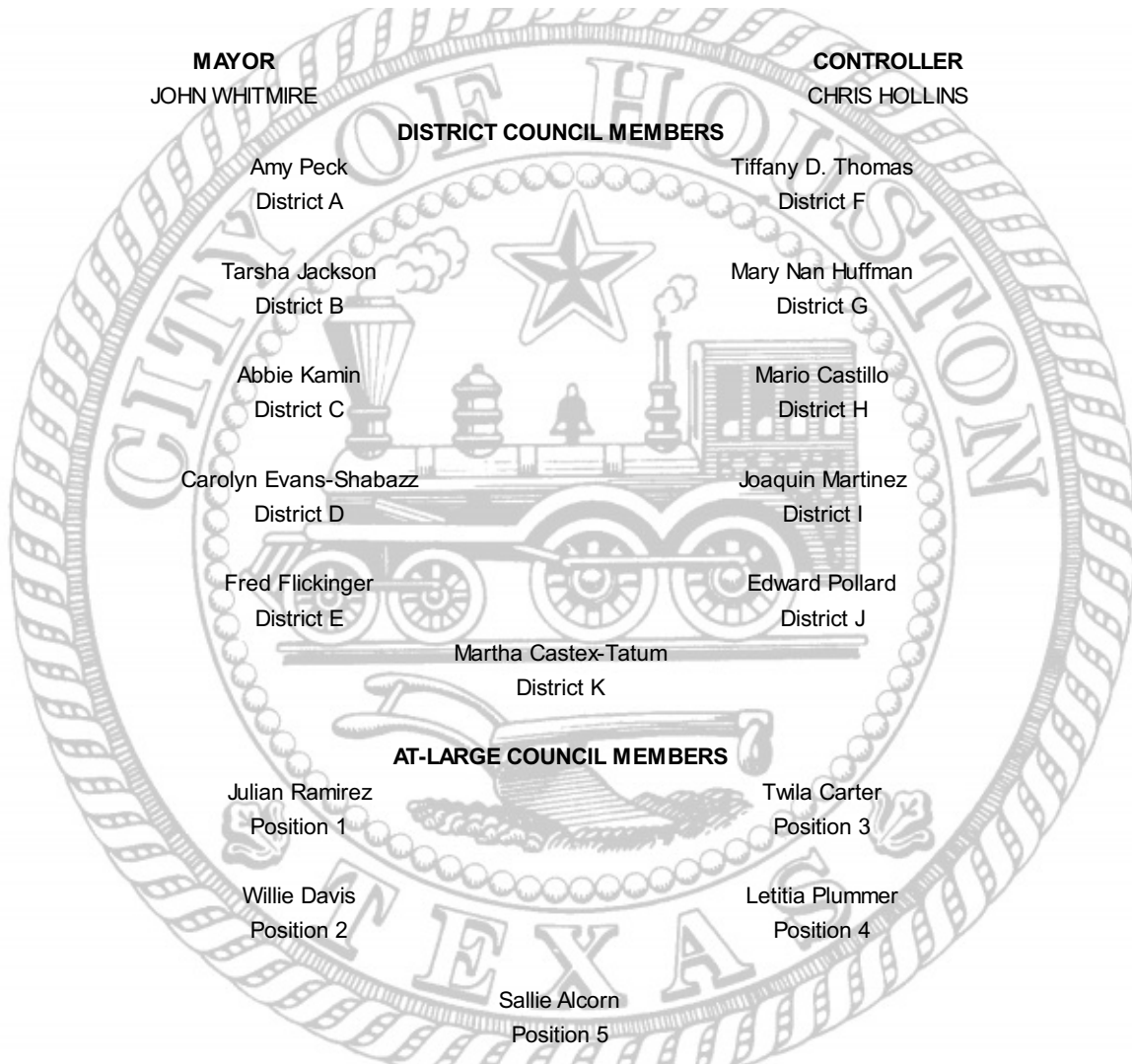


AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

May 21 & 22, 2024



MAYOR
JOHN WHITMIRE

CONTROLLER
CHRIS HOLLINS

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Amy Peck District A	Tiffany D. Thomas District F
Tarsha Jackson District B	Mary Nan Huffman District G
Abbie Kamin District C	Mario Castillo District H
Carolyn Evans-Shabazz District D	Joaquin Martinez District I
Fred Flickinger District E	Edward Pollard District J
Martha Castex-Tatum District K	

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Julian Ramirez Position 1	Twila Carter Position 3
Willie Davis Position 2	Letitia Plummer Position 4
Sallie Alcorn Position 5	

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Pat Jefferson Daniel, City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100, or email us at speakers@houstontx.gov or weather permitting you may come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level **by 3:00 pm the Monday before Public Session.**

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, May 21, 2024 - 1:30 PM
City Hall - In Person Meeting

PRESENTATIONS

2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Martinez

ROLL CALL AND ADOPT THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

Speakers List

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - MAY 22, 2024 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY
THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 49

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Health Department for approval of payment of 2020 through 2024 Annual Assessment Fees to the **TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER** for the Houston Health Department - \$580,400.34 - General Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 2

2. RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,987,441.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1 - 0.42% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-**

SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM

PROPERTY - NUMBER 3

3. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. GFL Texas Real Property LLC.; Cause No. 1214610, for **24-INCH WATER LINE ALONG HIGHWAY 3 PROJECT - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 4 through 18

4. **COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC** for Purchase of Manhole Hooks for Houston Public Works - \$3,900.00 - Enterprise Fund
5. **SILSBEE TOYOTA** for Purchase of Hybrid Toyota Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing Systems ("TIPS") for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$1,442,786.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds
6. APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$83,934.84 for Payment of the final costs of administering the City's 2023 General and Runoff Elections through the Joint Election Agreement and Contract for Election Services with **FORT BEND COUNTY** for the City Secretary's Office - General Fund
7. **MIRION TECHNOLOGIES (CANBERRA) INC** for Purchase of UltraRadiac Plus - Personal Radiation Monitors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$16,950.00 - Grant Fund
8. ****PULLED - This item will not be considered on May 22nd**
APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for Feline and Canine Animals for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON PETSET - BARC Special Revenue Fund**
9. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$958,500.70 for Purchase of Automotive Lifts, Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair Services through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **REEDER DISTRIBUTORS, INC** - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - Fleet Management Fund
10. **MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC** for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$6,153,260.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds
11. **AMEND MOTION 2022-0267, 05/25/22, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50, for Purchase of Level Measurement Devices for Houston Public Works, awarded to **VEGA AMERICAS, INC** - Enterprise Fund

12. **ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP SOUTHWEST, INC (EGSW, INC.)** for Wager Odor Control Systems for Houston Public Works - \$99,500.00 - Enterprise Fund
13. **AMEND COUNCIL MOTION NO 2023-0440**, passed June 21, 2023, **TO INCREASE** the Spending Authority for vehicles rental services from **EAN HOLDINGS, LLC** through an interlocal agreement with **HARRIS COUNTY** for various departments - \$3,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund
14. **GCB INDUSTRIES, LLC** for the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) Tubes through Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$93,808.80 - Enterprise Fund
15. **WEISINGER INCORPORATED** for the purchase of a 600 Horsepower Variable Speed Influent Pump Motor through Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$415,746.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
16. APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$966,591.82 for Purchase of Workiva Licenses through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments, from **CARASOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP.** - Enterprise Fund
17. APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$580,000.00 for City-wide Enterprise Assessment Consulting Services through a Cooperative Contract with Omnia Partners for the Mayor's Office and Finance Department, awarded to **ERNST & YOUNG** - 7 Months - General Fund
18. APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$250,000.00 to Purchase Services, Parts, and Equipment for the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems for the General Services Department, awarded to **AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES, INC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBERS 19 and 20

19. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Governmental Note (Yale Village) Series 2024 - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
20. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Cordova Apartments) Series 2024 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 21 through 49

21. ORDINANCE **AMENDING SECTIONS 28-454 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to exemptions from applicability of **CHAPTER 28, ARTICLE XIV OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES**, relating to regulation of Boarding Homes
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Documents between City of Houston, **EAST END MAKER HUB SPONSOR LLC**, and **URBAN PARTNERSHIPS COMMUNITY**

DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for East End Maker Hub Project, and to reduce amount of interest payments East End Maker Hub Sponsor LLC is required to make to the City; appropriating the Community Development Block Grant Funds - \$3,372,745.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HELP, INC** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities For Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds to continue to administer and operate permanent housing community residence with Supportive Services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$438,711.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
24. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to extend term of agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for continuing administration and operation of multi-unit permanent residential facility with Supportive Services to a minimum of 33 very low-income households affected by or living with HIV/AIDS - \$362,248.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing new Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **BLACK FOREST VENTURES AVIATION RE, LLC** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport, and termination of two Lease Agreements between same parties which cover a portion of the premises included in new Lease Agreement - 40 Years - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**
26. ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for planned Houston Health Department Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade for Houston Information Technology Services
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **BRACEWELL LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Bracewell LLP (“Bracewell”) is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Bracewell has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Bracewell is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be

reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for Special Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount
- Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law, in accordance with federal securities law, and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance various public projects. The proposed disclosure counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Norton Rose Fulbright”), is a full service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Norton Rose Fulbright has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations for several years. The engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright is in the best interest of the residents of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.
29. ORDINANCE appropriating \$255,729.10 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, awarding contract to **STRACON GROUP, INC** for Tennis Court Improvement; setting a deadline for the bidder’s execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency
30. ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$980,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$162,260.00 out of the Parks Special Fund; \$187,000.00 out of the State Granted Fund; and \$100,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0307 to increase maximum contract amount; and approving and authorizing second amendment to Sole Source Contract between City of Houston and **COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF HOUSTON, INC** to extend contract term in connection with My Brother’s Keeper Houston Local Action Plan for the Houston Health Department - \$253,675.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund
32. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Large Submersible Pump Repair Services “Miscellaneous” for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,086,899.00 -

Enterprise Fund

33. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BAYSIDE PRINTING COMPANY INC**, for Prepress, Printing and Bindery Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - \$4,500,965.82 - Central Service Revolving Fund
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** for Strategic Homeless Planning Services for the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department - 12 Months - \$130,000.00 - Grant Fund
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal and Sand Trap Development Project between City of Houston **SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**, and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT**; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,500,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
36. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-0354, (Passed on May 17, 2023) to increase maximum contract amount; for Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**, for partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements regarding Public Safety - \$133,500.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund
37. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2024-9 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings
38. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.** for a Real Time Crime Center for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,460,928.60 - Grant and General Funds
39. ORDINANCE designating residential area in Westmont Subdivision Replat and Extension 2 (No. P230702, Westmont Civic Club), Sections 1 through 6 as a Prohibited Yard Parking Area, pursuant to **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, OF THE CITY HOUSTON, TEXAS**, and extending the application of **CODE SECTION 28-303** to such residential area, prohibiting the parking of vehicles on unimproved surfaces in the front and side yard of single-family residences in this area - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**
40. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0708 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **ALL PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO** for Pump Repair and Replacement Services Houston Public Works (Approved by Ordinance 2017-0708, as amended) - 1 Year - \$4,575,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
41. ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north side of the 1000 and 1100 Blocks of Le Green Street, between Studewood Street and Michaux Street, east side of the 1400 block of Studewood Street, between Al Gregg Street and Le Green Street, and the east and west sides of the 4600 Blocks

of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, between Le Green Street and Al Gregg Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

42. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 97.846 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 410**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**
43. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.9977 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for inclusion in its district
44. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.262 acres of land to **EMERALD FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CDM SMITH INC** for Lead and Copper Rule Management; providing a maximum contract amount - \$8,999,948.00 - Enterprise Fund
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,375,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding contract to **J RIVAS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-Establishment Work Order Contract #5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,375,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding contract to **J RIVAS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-Establishment Work Order Contract #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,145,036.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-in-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services
49. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,679,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX. CORP** for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingencies, and testing services - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 50

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

50. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** to designate Landmarks, Protected Landmarks and significant structures - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ HEARING DATE, WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - JUNE 26, 2024**

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 51 through 54

51. **COWBOY CONCEALMENTS, LLC** for Purchase of Concealment Boxes to conceal Surveillance Cameras, Electronics and Communication Equipment from the sole source supplier for Houston Police Department - \$163,750.00 - General Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN
This was Item 13 on Agenda of May 15, 2024
52. RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in City of Houston, Texas, and submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS RAMIREZ and PLUMMER
This was Item 20 on Agenda of May 15, 2024
53. **ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV OF CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to Tax Abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing Tax Abatement Agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing an effective date; providing for severability; containing a savings clause
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, KAMIN, RAMIREZ and ALCORN
This was Item 21 on Agenda of May 15, 2024
54. ORDINANCE authorizing sale of 126,627 square feet of City fee owned land, situated in John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas; selling property to **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** to reconstruct a portion of the IH 45 Highway, Known as the North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP), at IH 69 North and IH 10, between Houston's Downtown and North Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8), in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$261,051.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KAMIN, CASTILLO, CARTER and PLUMMER
This was Item 40 on Agenda of May 15, 2024

NOTICE OF SPECIAL EMERGENCY ITEM

55. ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation period began due to the severe derecho storm; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL - Council Member Thomas first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

Speakers List

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2024

HHD – Texas Medical Center Assessments

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Health Department for approval of payment of 2020 through 2024 Annual Assessment Fees to the **TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER** for the Houston Health Department - \$580,400.34 - General Fund

Background:

MOTION approving and authorizing payment of the annual assessment fees to the Texas Medical Center Corporation from 2020 through 2024 in the total amount of \$580,400.34.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize payment of the annual assessment fees to the Texas Medical Center (TMC) Corporation from 2020 through 2024 in the total amount of \$580,400.34.

HHD owns property located at 1115 S. Braeswood which previously served as the City's public health laboratory. This property is within the boundaries of the TMC, which makes HHD a TMC member. As such, HHD is required to pay annual assessments to TMC for security and maintenance. The security assessments include campus patrols, crime suppression, perimeter control, traffic control, campus vehicle assists and information, safety and emergency preparedness information to the institutions. The maintenance portion encompasses maintenance of streets, esplanades, sidewalks, parks, routine lawn care, and tree trimming.

In 2012, the laboratory services relocated to the Veteran's Administration vicinity which the City leases which left the Braeswood property to be used as a warehouse facility for HHD.

In 2019 the City initiated the process to sell the Braeswood property, and the City intended pay for all outstanding assessments with the proceeds from the sale of the property. However, to date, the property has not been sold so HHD must pay the current assessments as well as the three years past due.

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Common Assessments	\$32,630.00	\$34,261.00	\$35,534.00	\$38,754.00	\$41,872.34	\$183,051.34
Security Assessment	\$60,598.00	\$63,628.00	\$72,145.00	\$95,287.00	\$105,691.00	\$397,349.00
	\$93,228.00	\$97,889.00	\$107,679.00	\$134,041.00	\$147,563.34	\$580,400.34

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
Director - Houston Health Department

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact

Recurring or One-Time: One-time

Fund Name	FY2024	Out Year	Total
General Fund	580,400.34	-	580,400.34
Total	580,400.34	-	580,400.34

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$580,400.34
Fund Name: General Fund
Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villareal
Health and Human Services Department
Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/12/2024

HHD – Texas Medical Center Assessments

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Health Department for approval of payment of 2020 through 2024 Annual Commons Assessment Services for Security and Maintenance to the **TEXAS MEDICAL CENTER** - \$580,400.34 - General Funds

Background:

MOTION approving and authorizing payment of the annual assessment fees to the Texas Medical Center Corporation from 2020 through 2024 in the total amount of \$580,400.34.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Houston Health Department (HHD) recommends that City Council approve and authorize payment of the annual assessment fees to the Texas Medical Center (TMC) Corporation from 2020 through 2024 in the total amount of \$580,400.34.

HHD owns property located at 1115 S. Braeswood which previously served as the City’s public health laboratory. This property is within the boundaries of the TMC, which makes HHD a TMC member. As such, HHD is required to pay annual assessments to TMC for security and maintenance. The security assessments include campus patrols, crime suppression, perimeter control, traffic control, campus vehicle assists and information, safety and emergency preparedness information to the institutions. The maintenance portion encompasses maintenance of streets, esplanades, sidewalks, parks, routine lawn care, and tree trimming.

In 2012, the laboratory services relocated to the Veteran’s Administration vicinity which the City leases which left the Braeswood property to be used as a warehouse facility for HHD.

In 2019 the City initiated the process to sell the Braeswood property, and the City intended pay for all outstanding assessments with the proceeds from the sale of the property. However, to date, the property has not been sold so HHD must pay the current assessments as well as the three years past due.

	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	Total
Common Assessments	\$32,630.00	\$34,261.00	\$35,534.00	\$38,754.00	\$41,872.34	\$183,051.34
Security Assessment	\$60,598.00	\$63,628.00	\$72,145.00	\$95,287.00	\$105,691.00	\$397,349.00
	\$93,228.00	\$97,889.00	\$107,679.00	\$134,041.00	\$147,563.34	\$580,400.34

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is adopted in the FY2024 adopted budget. Therefore a fiscal note is required as stated in the financial policy.

Stephen Williams

Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A.
 Director - Houston Health Department

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$580,400.34	-	\$580,400.34

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$580,400.34
 Fund Name: General Fund
 Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Porfirio Villareal

Telephone: 832-393-5041; 713-826-5695

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA Novus Coversheet
Certification of Funds - TMC
RCA FORM A re TMC

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District
G, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

HPW – 20SWO157 Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from Acting Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,987,441.22 and acceptance of work on contract with **GRAVA, LLC** for FY2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1 - 0.42% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - PECK; B - JACKSON; C - KAMIN; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; E - FLICKINGER; G - HUFFMAN; I - MARTINEZ and K - CASTEX-TATUM**

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,987,441.22 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation & Operations Program and was required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that it would be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provided construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. Contract duration of this project was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00 with a 0.760 adjustment factor.

LOCATION: The projects were located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 360 days approved by Change Order Nos 12 and 16. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,987,441.22, a decrease of \$12,558.78 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this contract were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this contract were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE.

According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 8.12% MBE and 4.48% WBE. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded both the MBE and WBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible on this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeds the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0116-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0873, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,425,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.

Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Maps

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District G, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

HPW – 20SWO157 Accept Work / Grava, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Accept Work for FY2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$2,987,441.22 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the Transportation & Operations Program and was required to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage assets to such a condition that it would be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This Citywide program provided construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The scope was established by each work authorization. Contract duration of this project was 730 calendar days. The project was awarded to Grava, LLC with an original Contract Amount of \$3,000,000.00 with a 0.760 adjustment factor.

LOCATION: The projects were located throughout the City of Houston.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Grava, LLC, has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed beyond the established completion date with an additional 360 days approved by Change Order Nos 12 and 16. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities is \$2,987,441.22, a decrease of \$12,558.78 or 0.42% under the original Contract Amount. The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities.

MWSBE PARTICIPATION: The advertised M/WBE goals for this contract were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE. The M/WBE goals approved for this contract were 7.00% MBE and 2.00% WBE. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation achieved on this contract was 8.12% MBE and 4.48% WBE. The Contractor's M/WBE performance on this project was rated Outstanding for the following reasons: The Prime exceeded both the MBE and WBE goal and utilized all goal credit subcontractors to the extent possible on this project. For the reasons listed, the Contractor's performance exceeds the intent and spirit of the City's MWSBE program.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Randall V. Macchi".

5/13/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0116-4

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0873, dated 10-07-2020

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of \$3,425,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Capital Fund-Drainage Charge

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
OBO
Prior Council Action
Ownership Information form
Change Orders 1-16
Final Estimate

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material

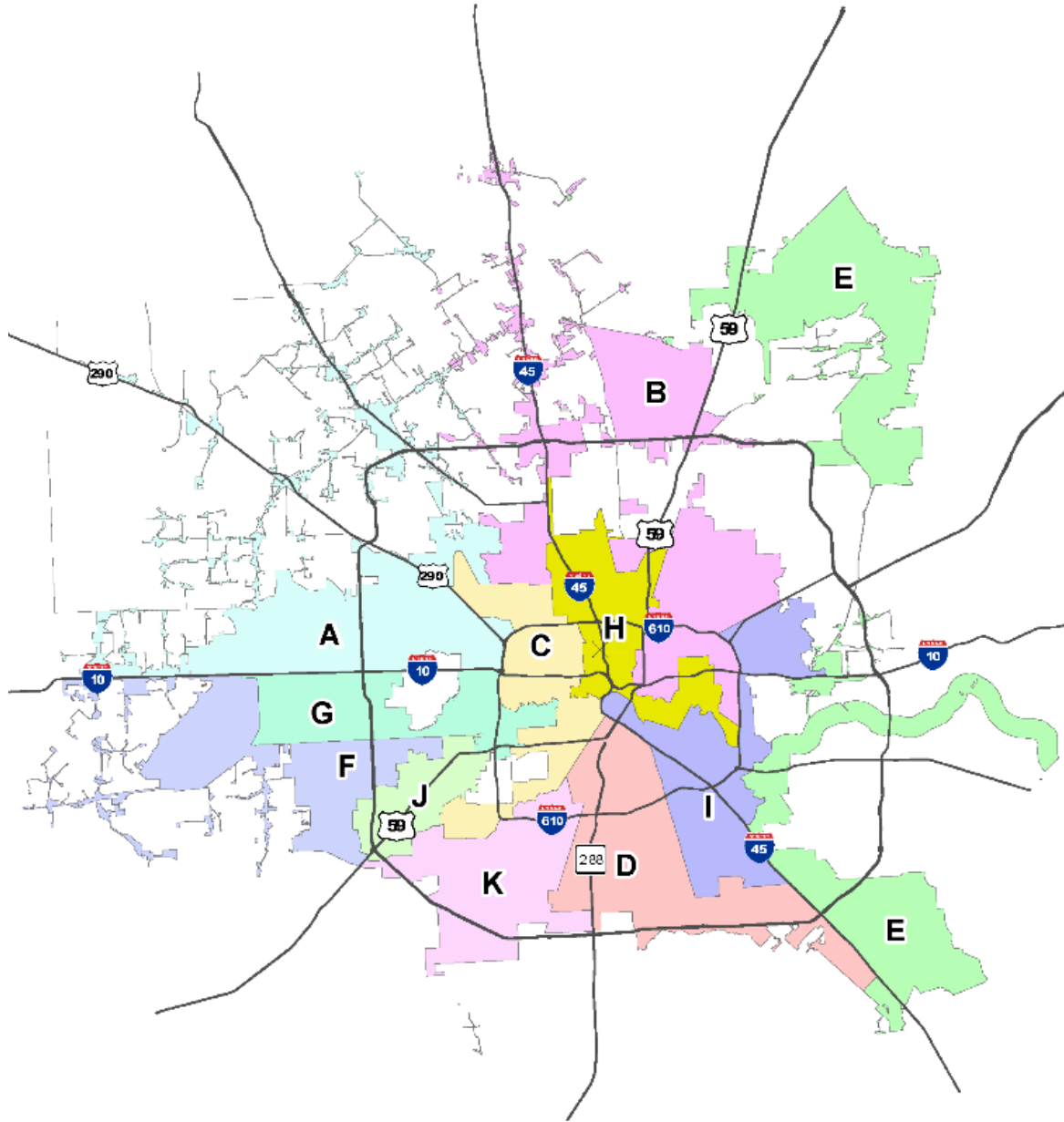
Project Locations

Work Auth. No.	Work Authorization (WA) Description	North Boundary	South Boundary	West Boundary	East Boundary	Council District
1	15651 Walkwood	Memorial Dr	Buffalo Bayou	Silvergate Dr	Marywood Chase St	G
2	26 Tiel Way	Buffalo Bayou	Kirby Dr	Tiel Way	Shepherd Dr	G
3	1300 Travis	Dallas St	Bell St	Milam St	Main St	I
4	3276 S Richey	Flagstone Terrace	Allen	Whispering Creek Way	Martinville Dr	E
5	19 Briar Hill	Buffalo Bayou	Shady River Rd	W Sam Houston Pkwy	Briar Dr	G
6	4136 Broadway	Dixie Dr	Glen Dell Ct	Erie St	Glenbrook Ct	I
7	6965 Santa Fe	Southbrook Dr	Brace St	Sim Bayou	Ashburn St	I
8	12500 Scarsdale	Algonquin Dr	Fairbury Dr	Corkwood Ct	Flushing Meadows Dr	D
9	4560 Dunnam Rd	East Fork San Jacinto River	Sanberry Dr	Pin Oak Creek Ln	Aspen Pass Dr	E
10	9310 Glencroft St	Tidwell Rd	Shagbark Dr	Mesa Dr	Ribbonwood St	B
11	2314 Trail River Dr	Oak Cove	Red Cliff Dr	Vine Creek Dr	Mount Forest Dr	E
12	20 Hickory Ridge St	Wink Rd	Buffalo Bayou	Naughton St	Hibury Dr	G
13	24 Tiel Way	Memorial Service Rd	Kirby Dr	Buffalo Bayou	Shepherd Dr	G
14	Mcilhenny, Chenevert St	Hadley St	McGowen St	Jackson St	Hamilton St	D
15	5000 Memorial Dr	Scotland St	Tiel Way	Memorial Dr	Memorial Service Rd	C
16	12400 Zavalla St	W Orem Dr	Benita St	Hodges St	Carlsbad St	K
17	2902 Kenross St	Kemp Forest	Kempwood Dr	Durban Dr	Bernadette Ln	A
18	1919 Black Bear Dr	Fox Pup Dr	Papoose Trl	Lake Houston	Wolf Pup Ln	E
19	5602 Bankside	Hummingbird St	Portal Dr	Mullins Dr	Atwell Dr	K
20	12976 Sarahs Lane	Railroad track	Myrtle Ln	Elsies Ln	Miles St	E
21	4141 N Braeswood	Edith St	Brays Bayou	Railroad track	S Braeswood Blvd	C
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						

HOUSTON PUBLIC WORKS
TRANSPORTATION AND DRAINAGE OPERATIONS



NOT TO SCALE



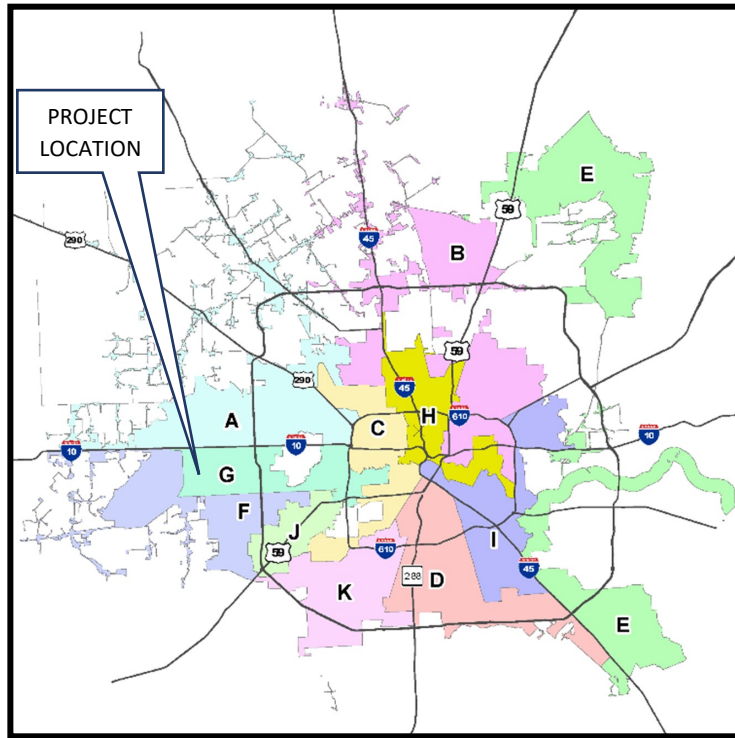
WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4

Local Drainage Project Construction

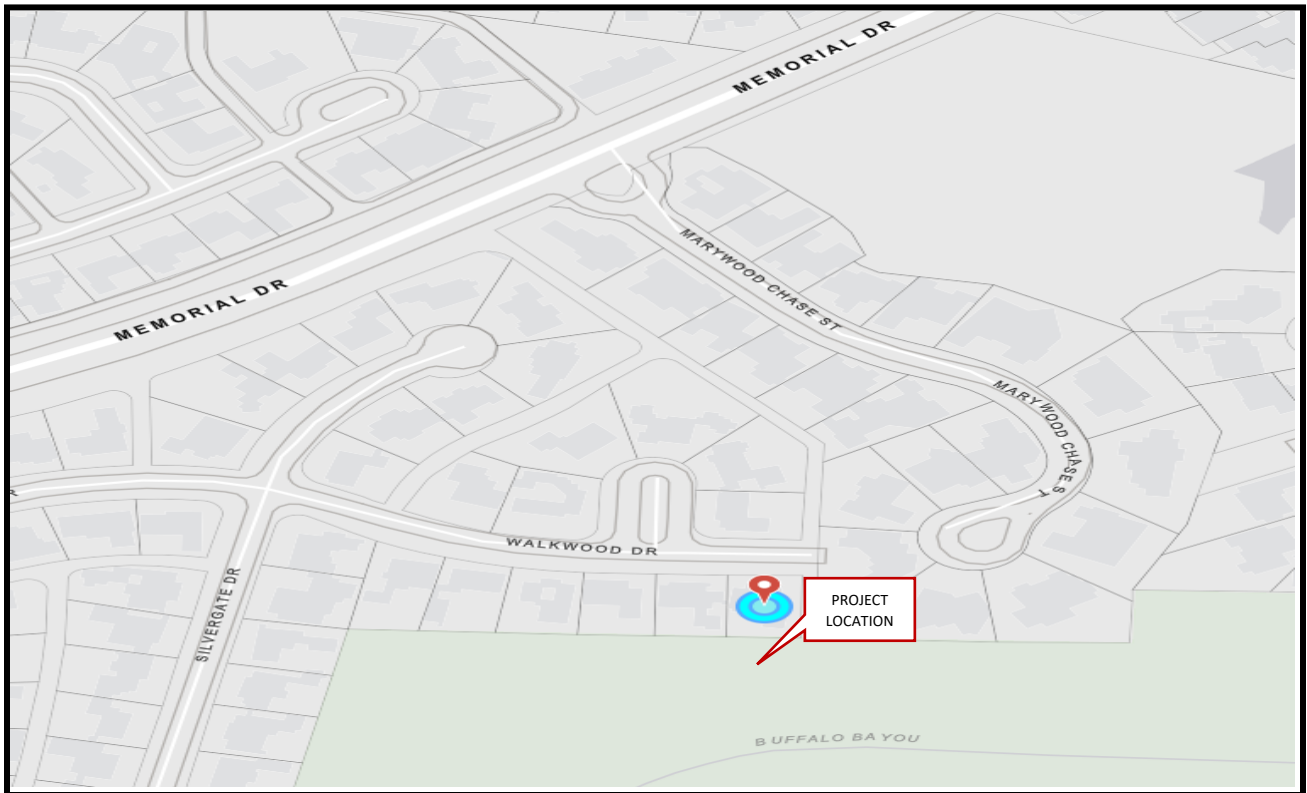
EXHIBIT 1

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP/VICINITY MAP

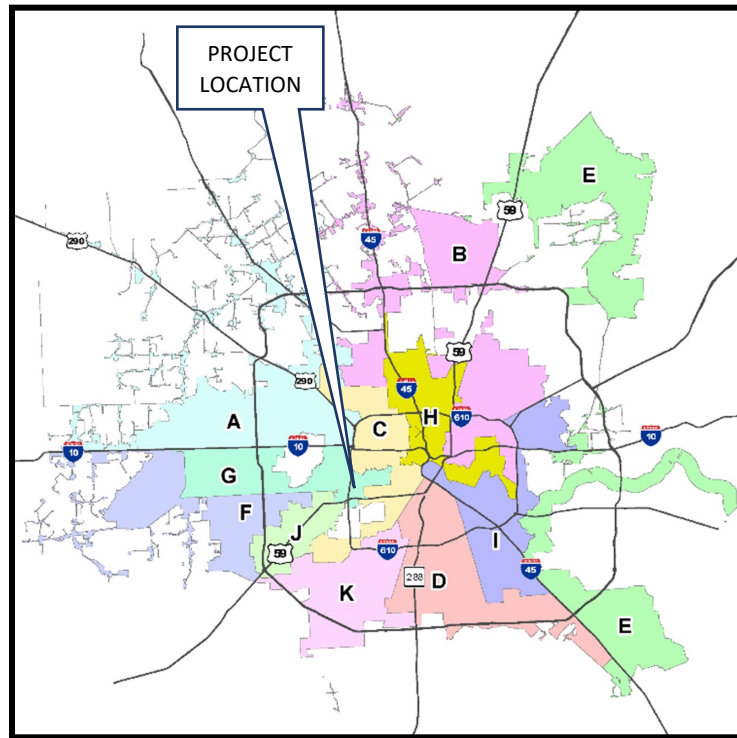
Work Authorization #1
Council District – G



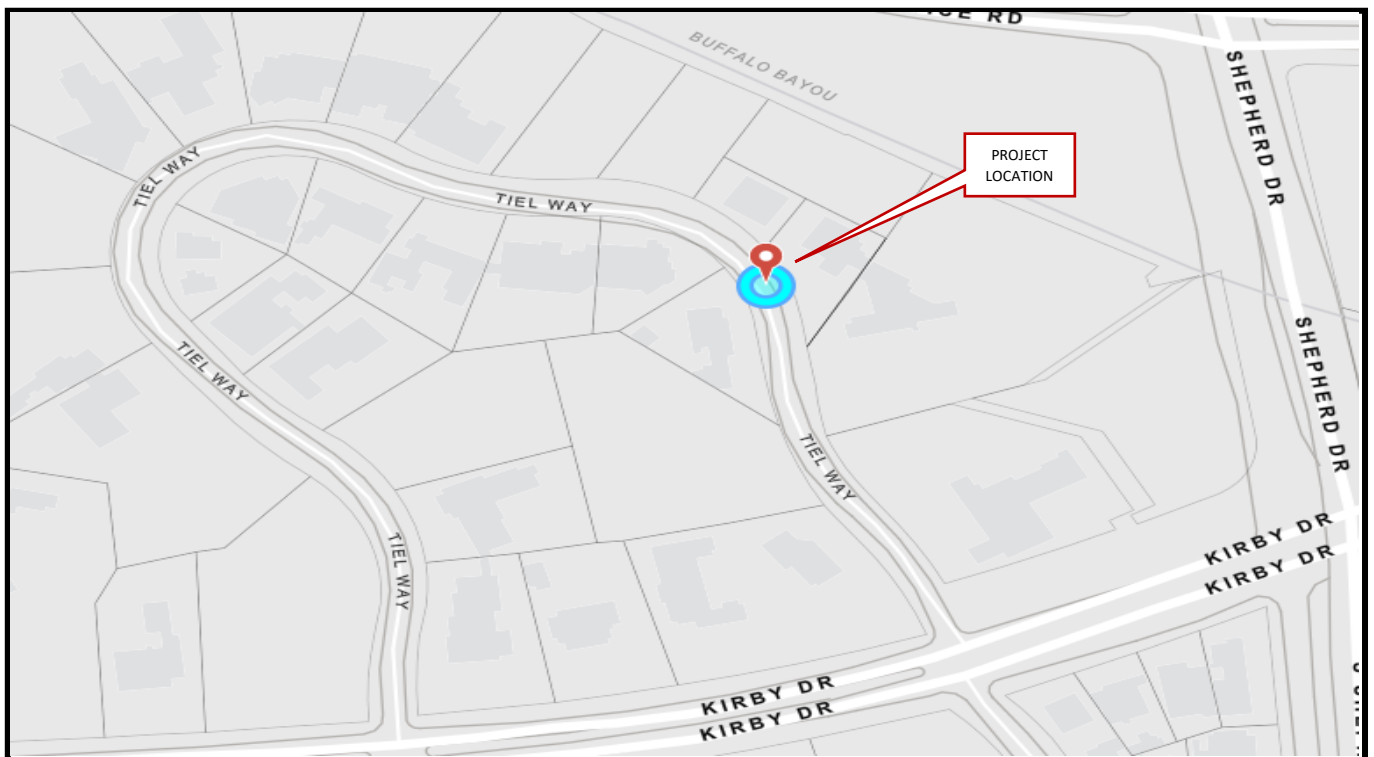
Location Map



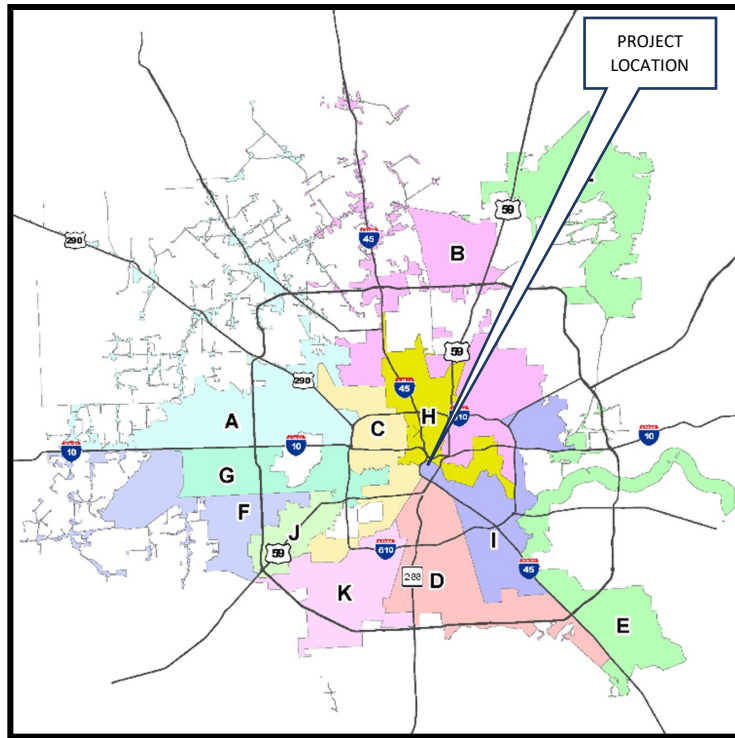
Work Authorization #2
Council District – G



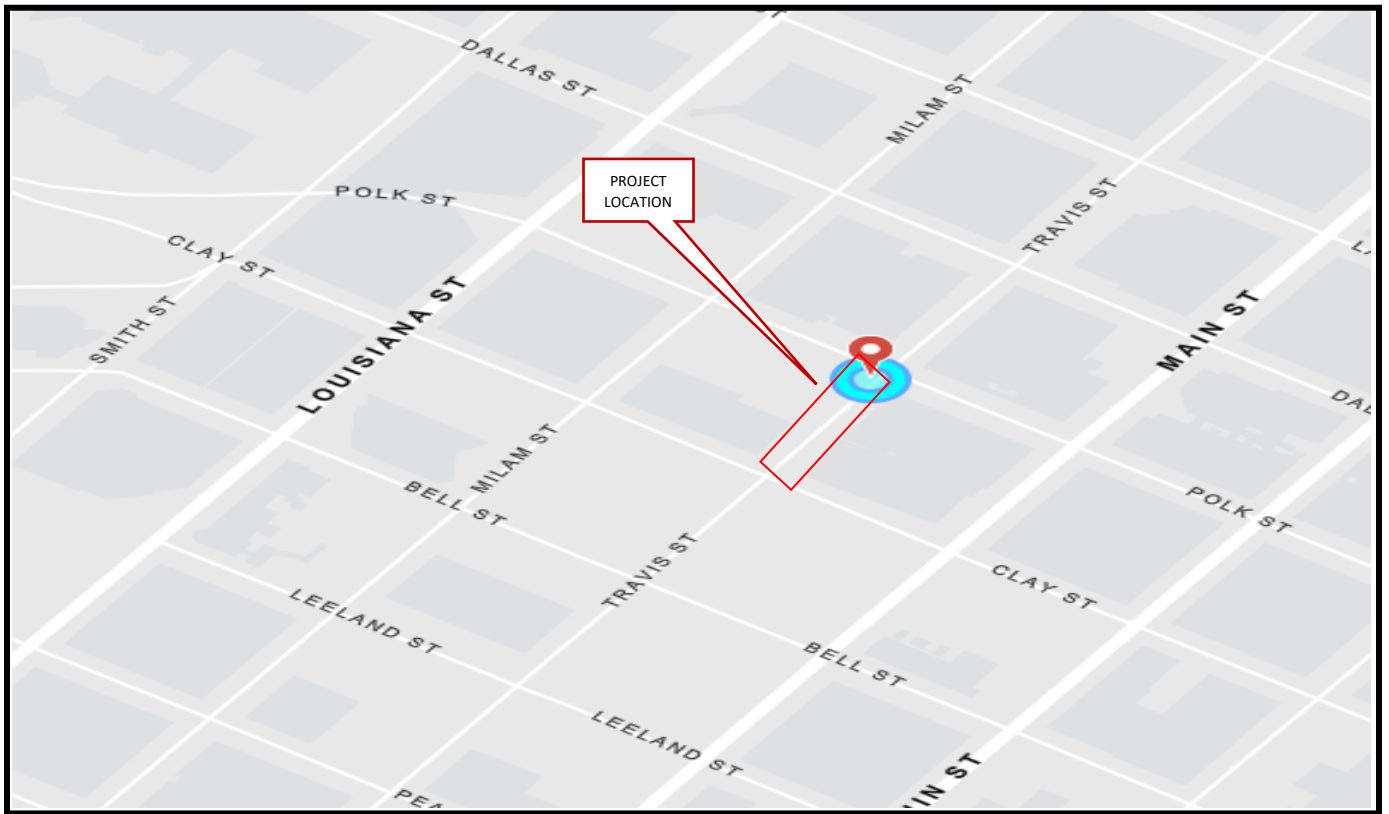
Location Map



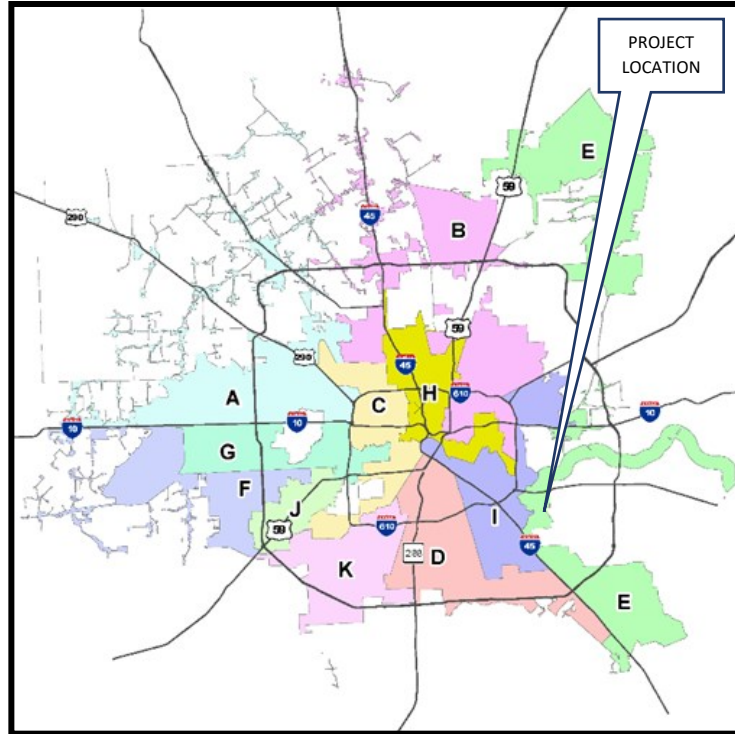
Work Authorization #3
Council District – I



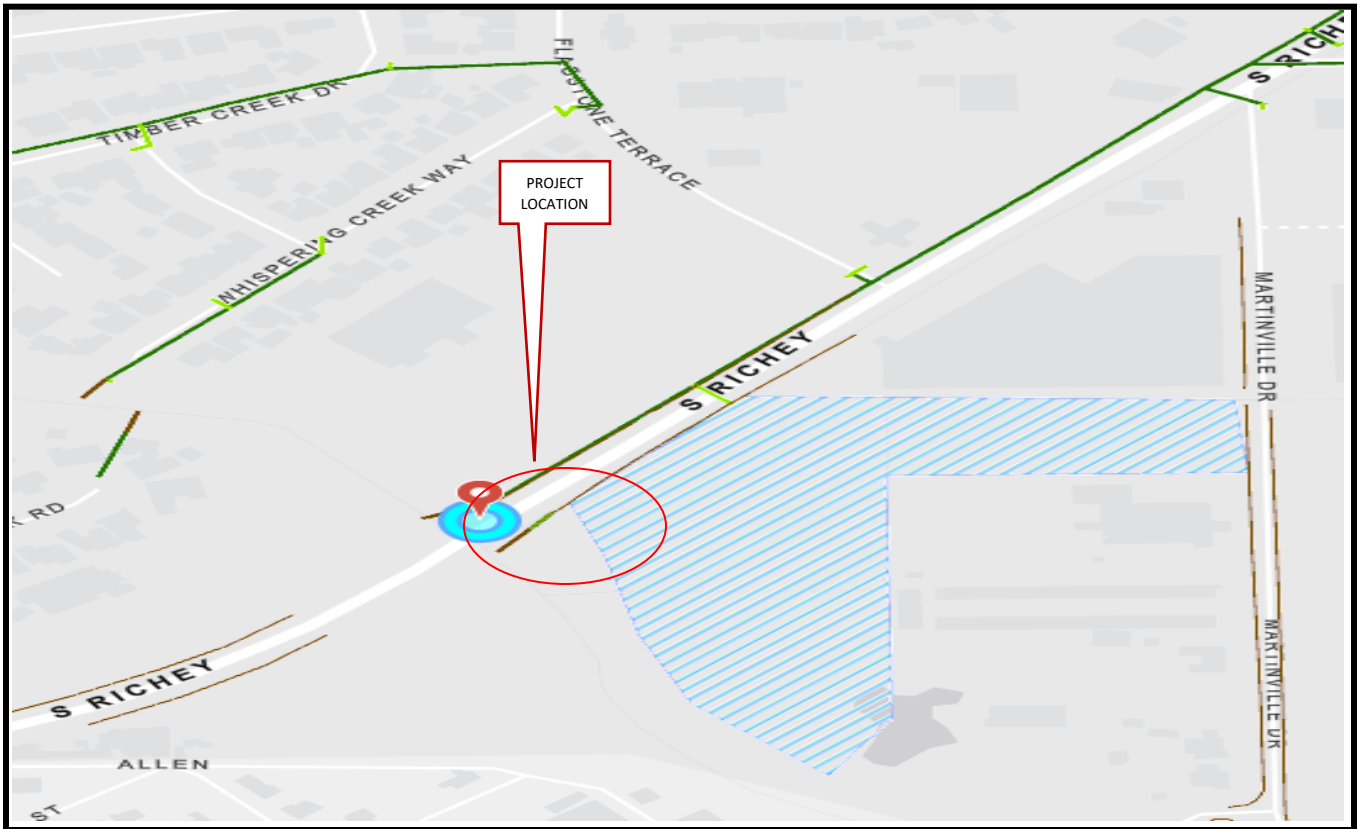
Location Map



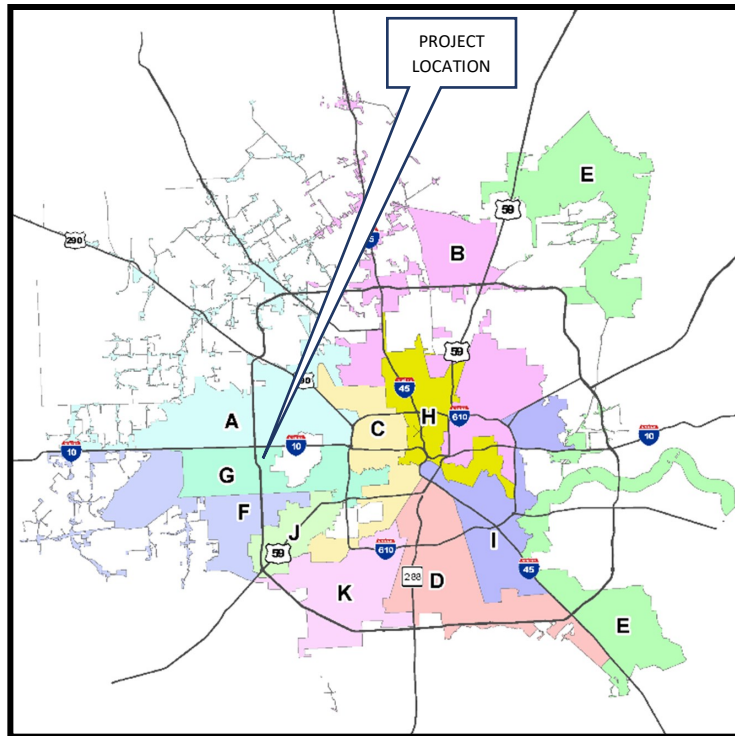
Work Authorization #4
Council District – E



Location Map



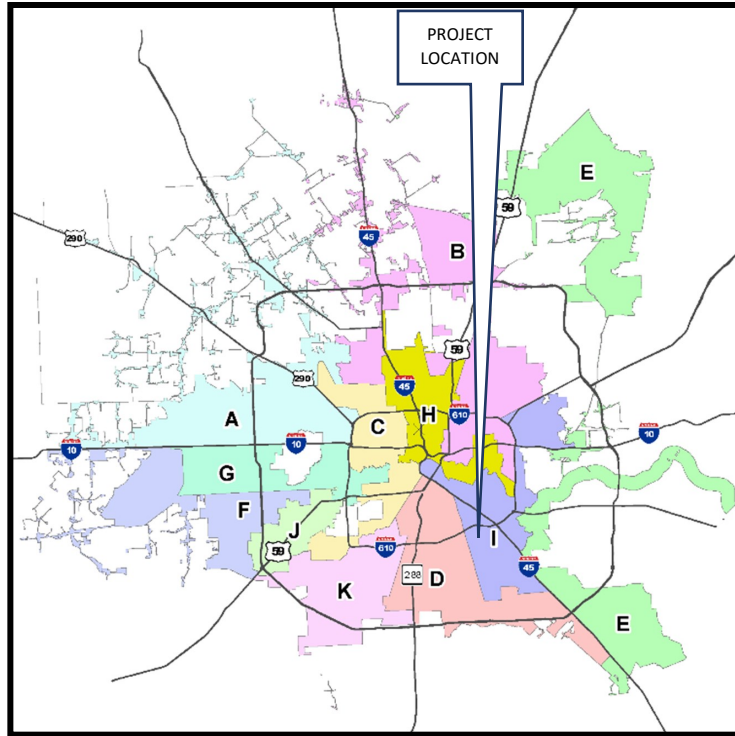
Work Authorization #5
Council District – G



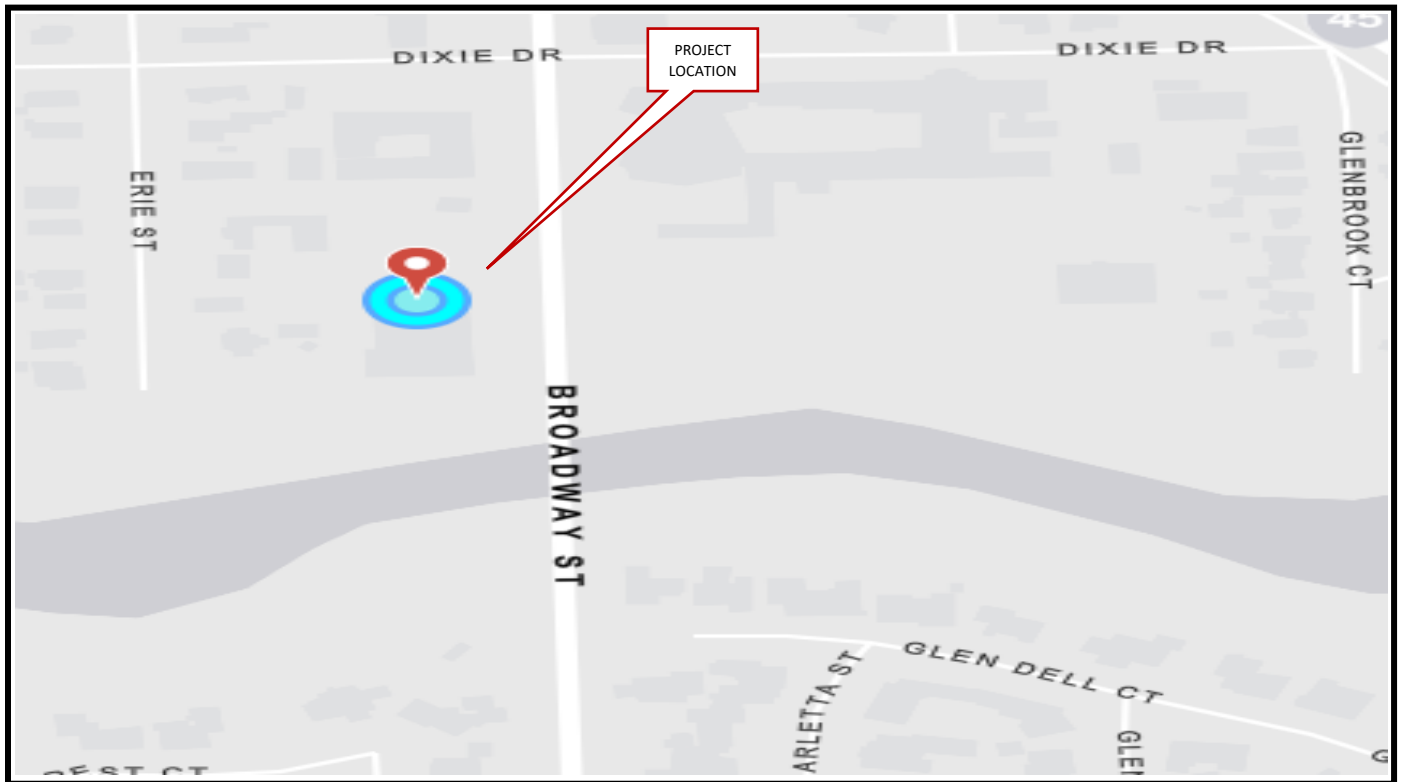
Location Map



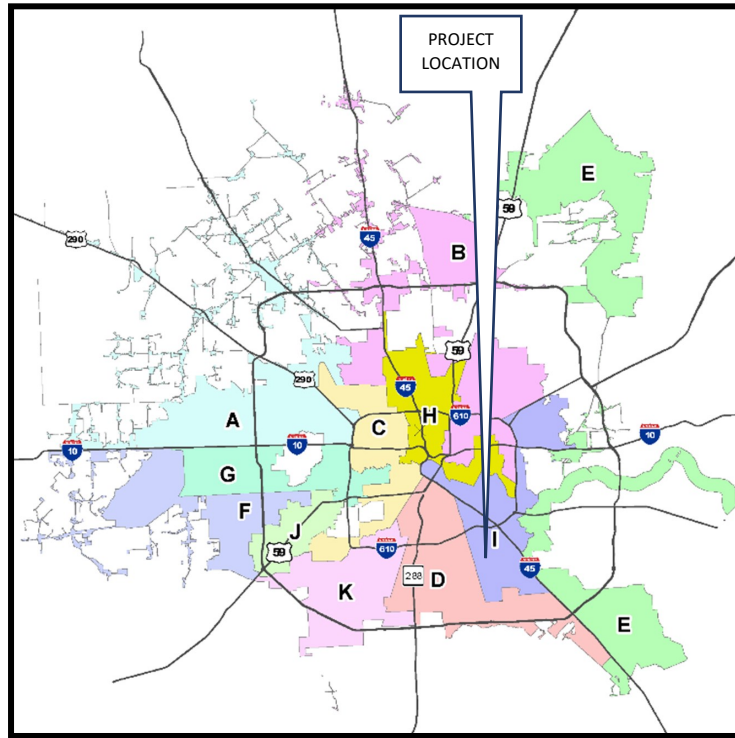
Work Authorization #6
Council District – I



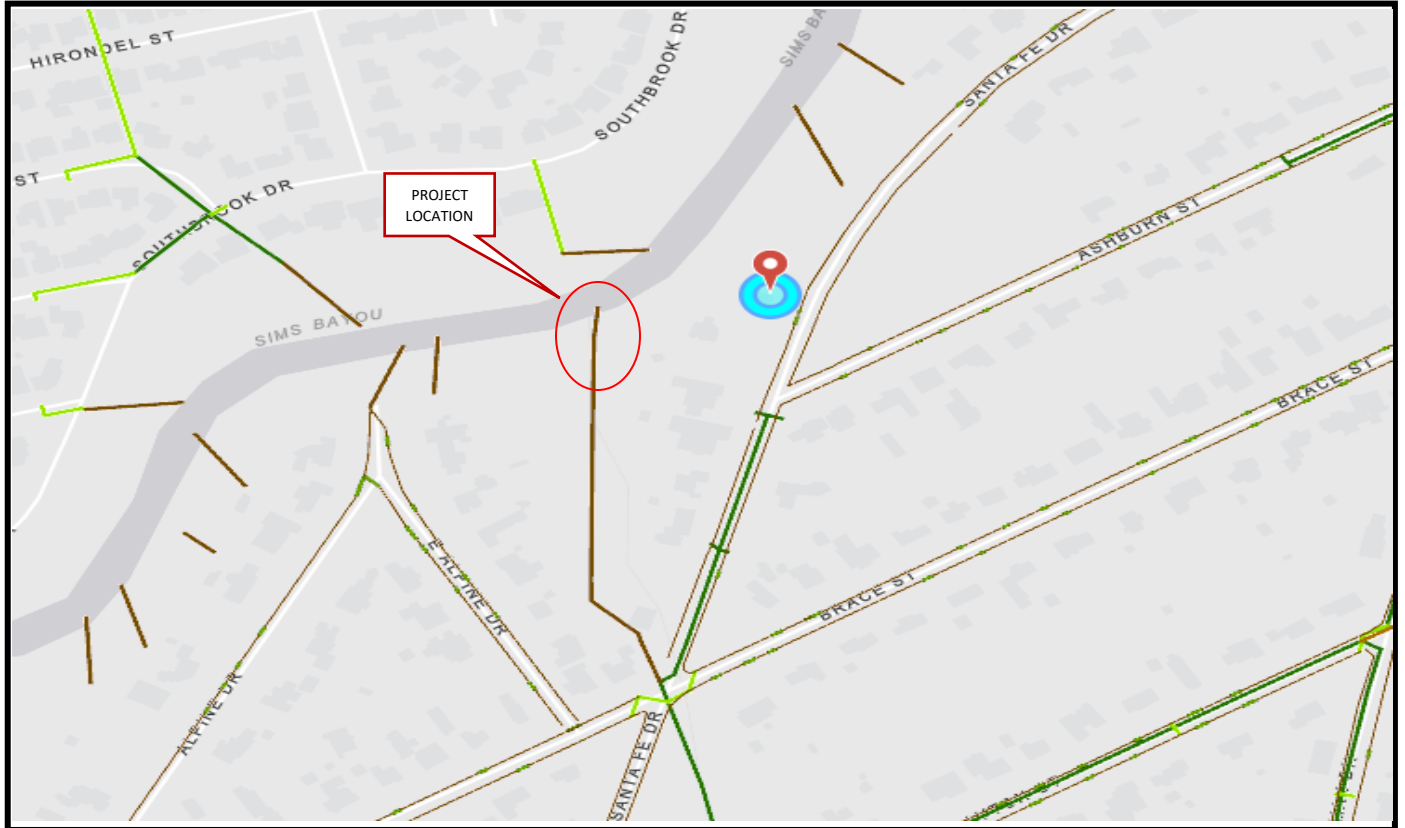
Location Map



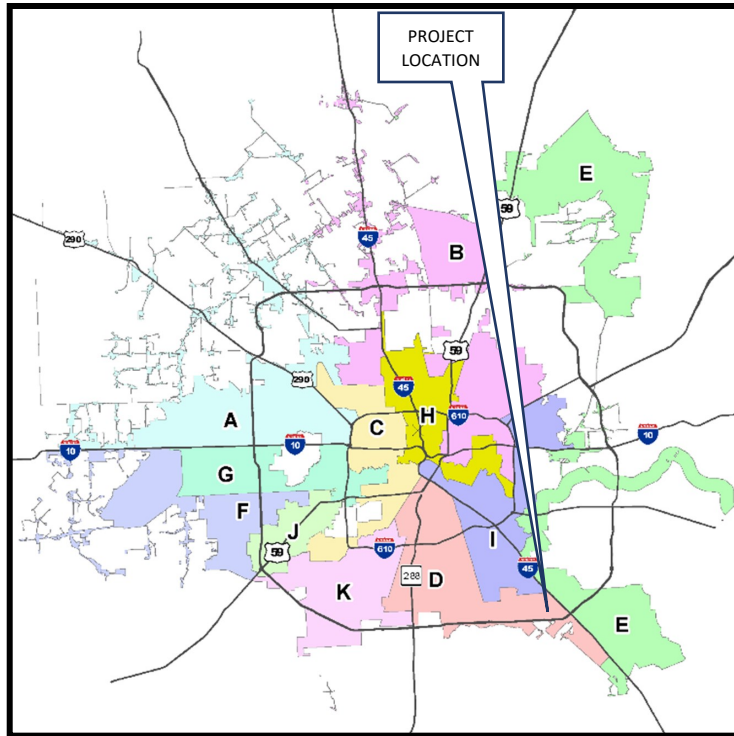
Work Authorization #7
Council District – I



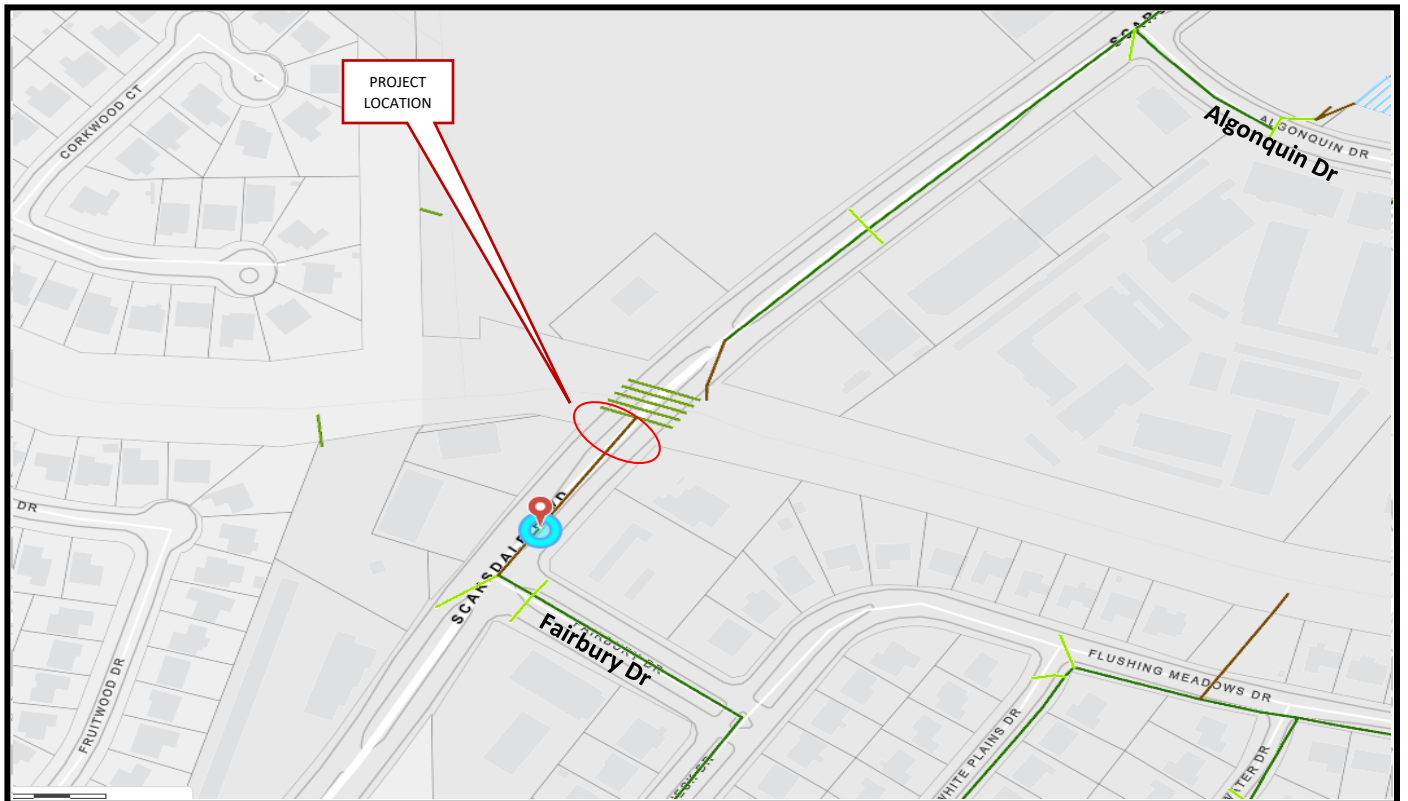
Location Map



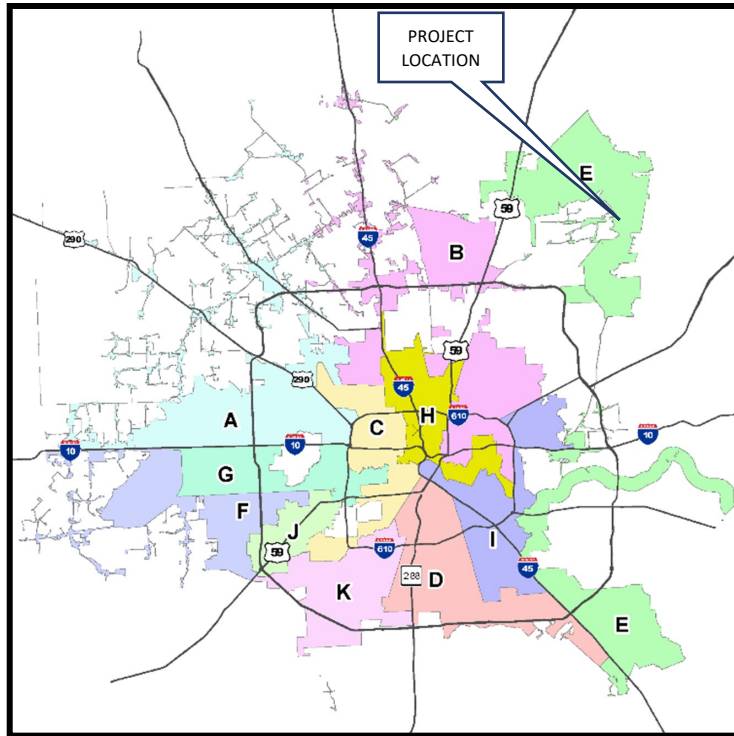
Work Authorization #8
Council District – D



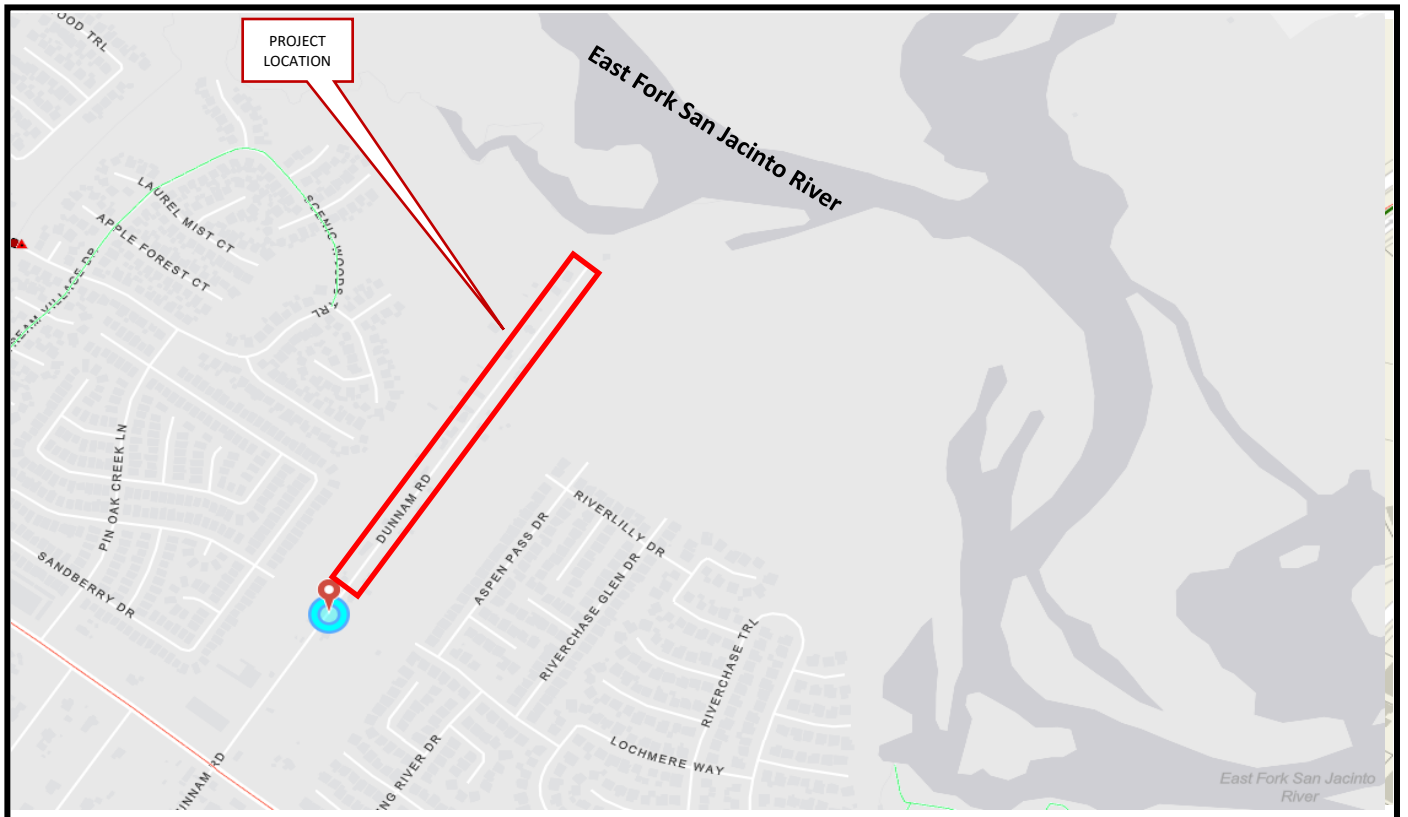
Location Map



Work Authorization #9
Council District – E

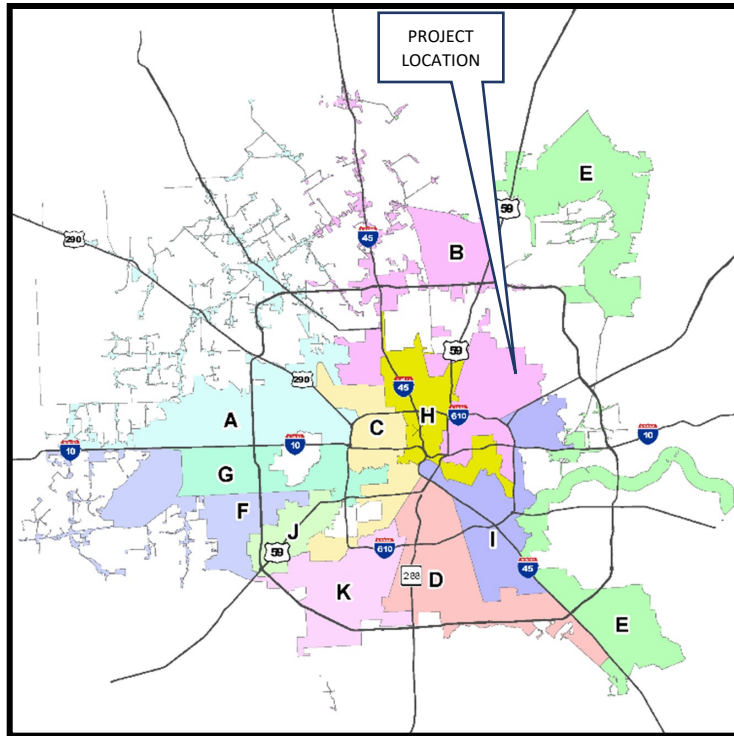


Location Map

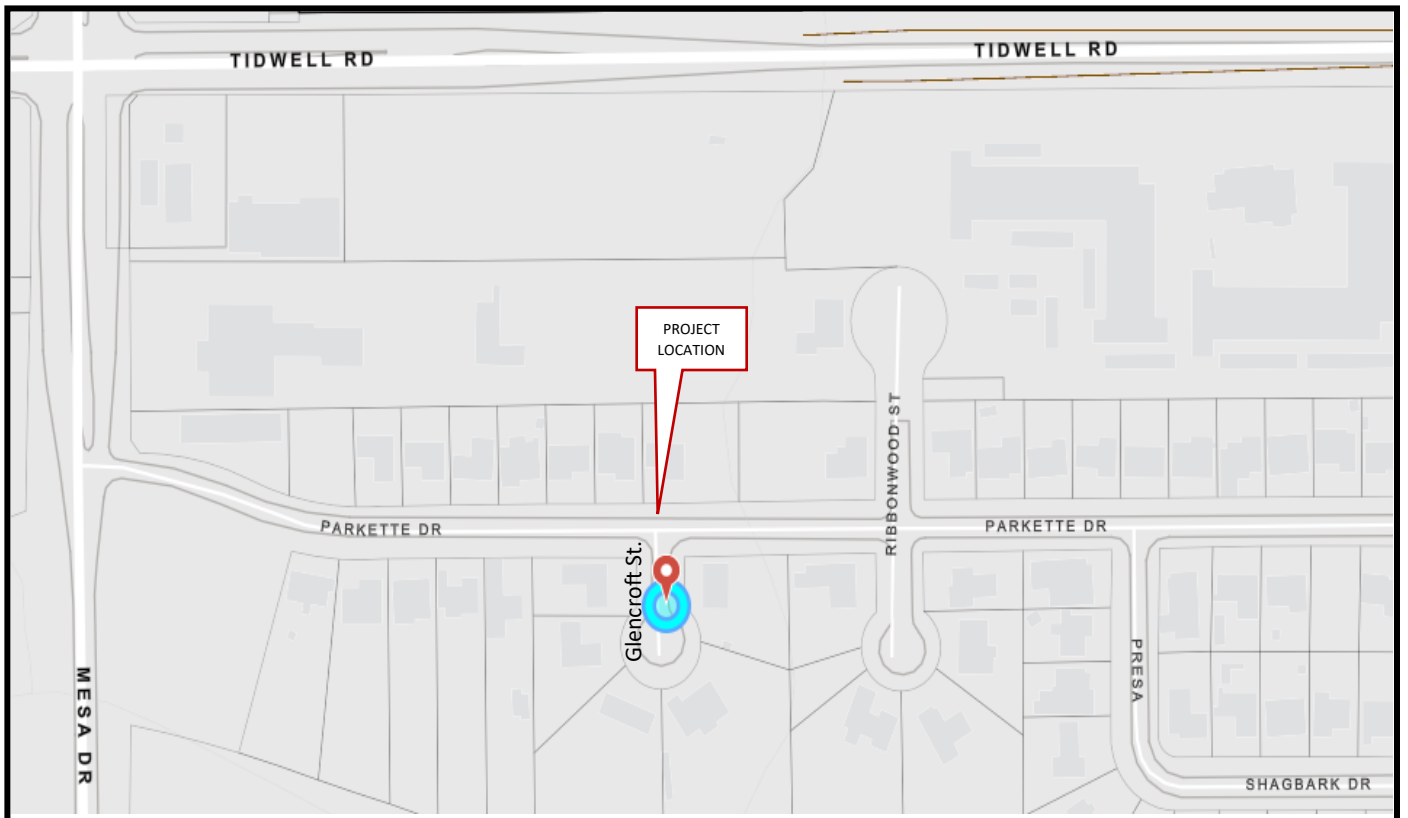


WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4
FY 2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

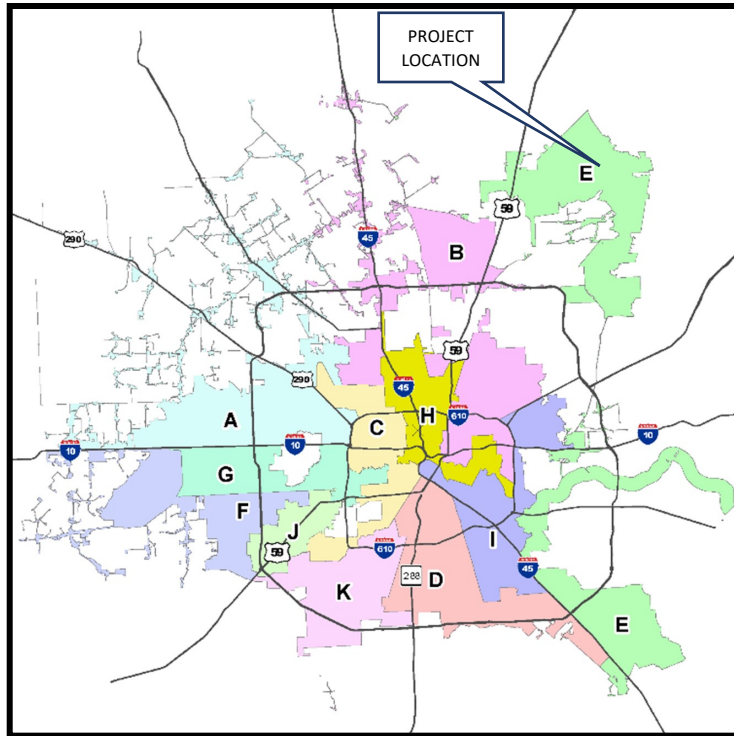
Work Authorization #10
Council District – B



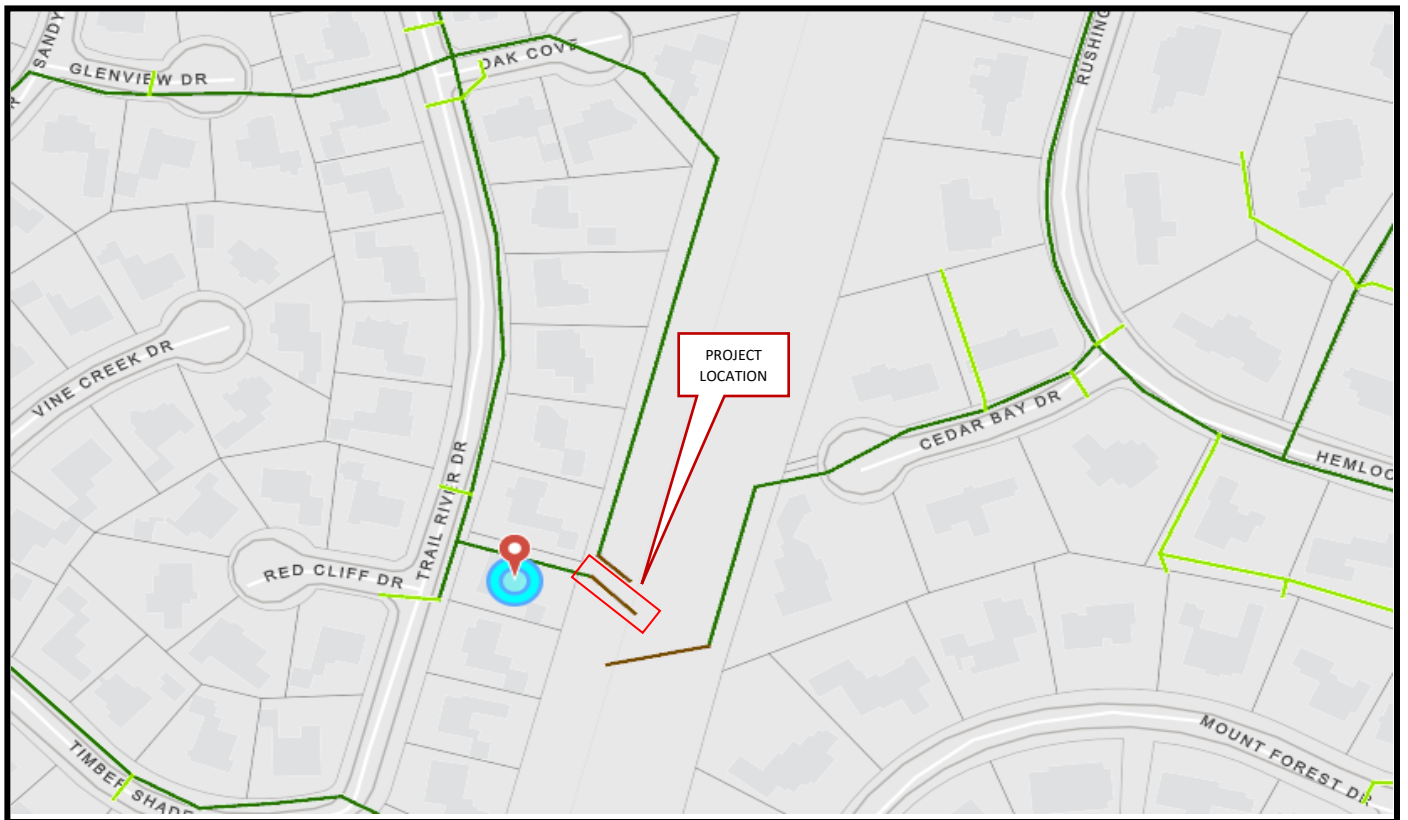
Location Map



Work Authorization #11
Council District – E

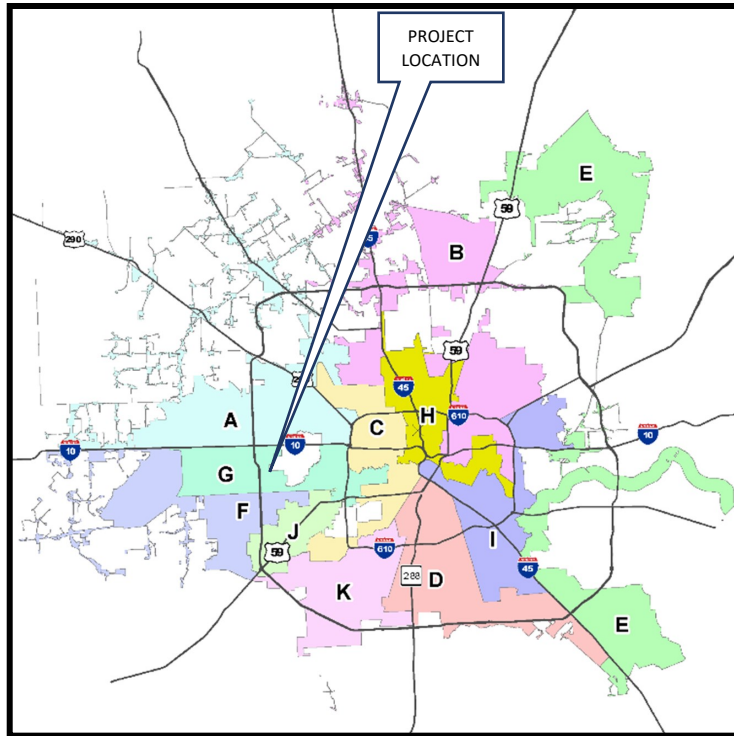


Location Map

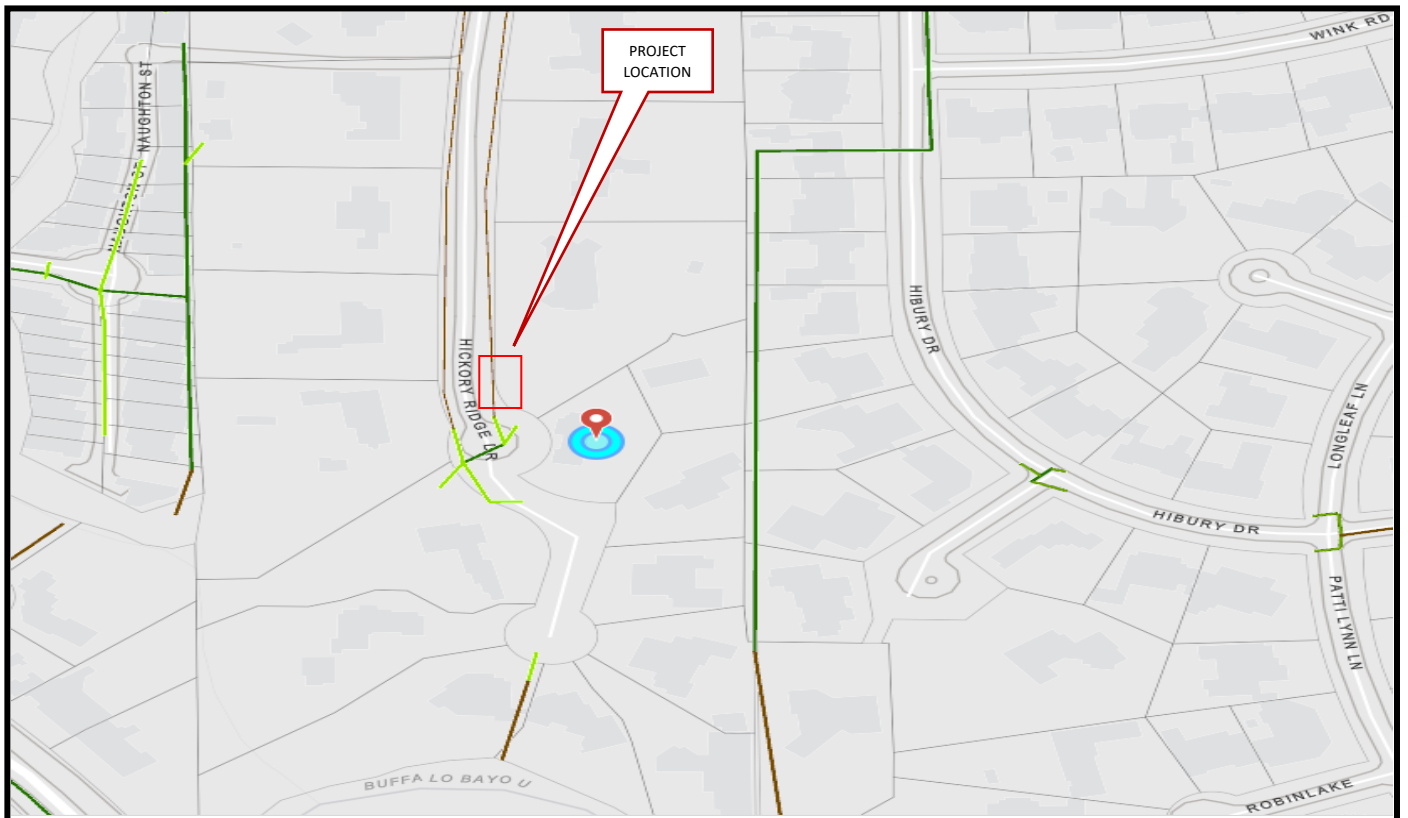


WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4
FY 2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

Work Authorization #12
Council District – G

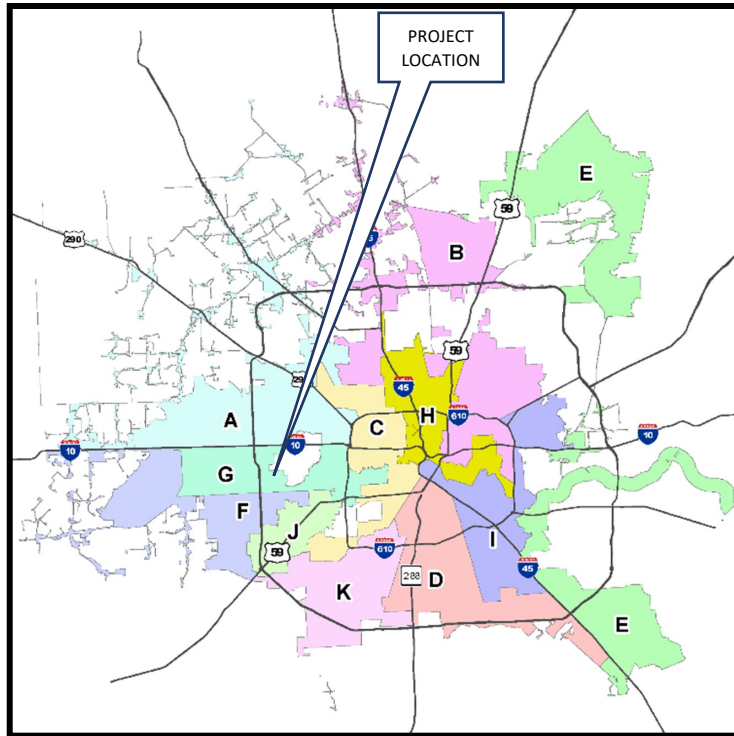


Location Map

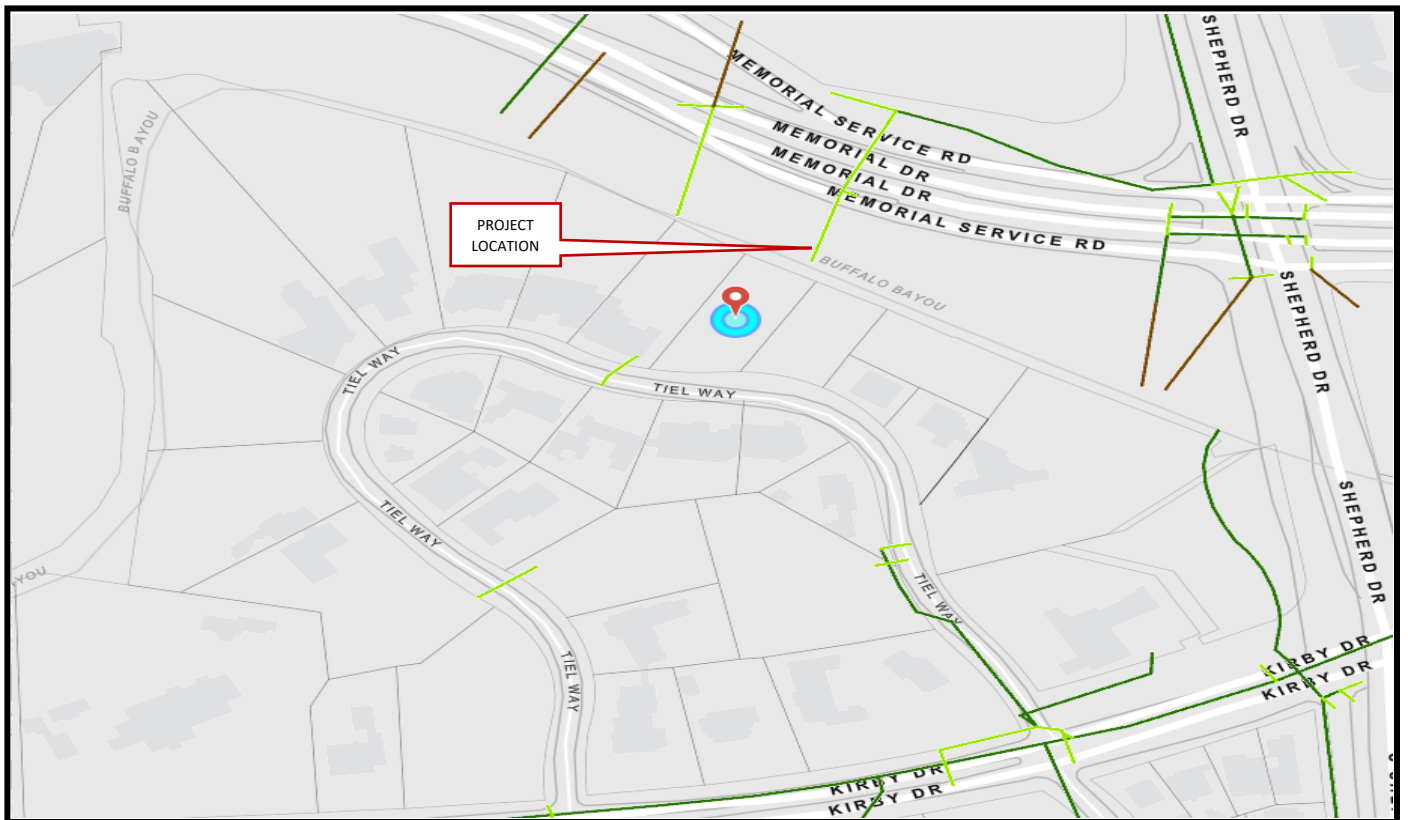


WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4
FY 2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

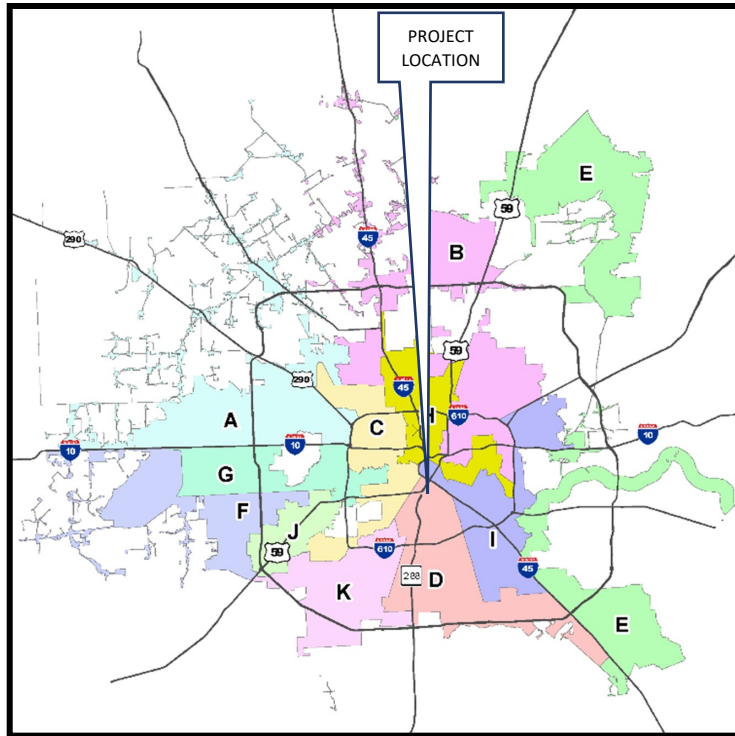
Work Authorization #13
Council District – G



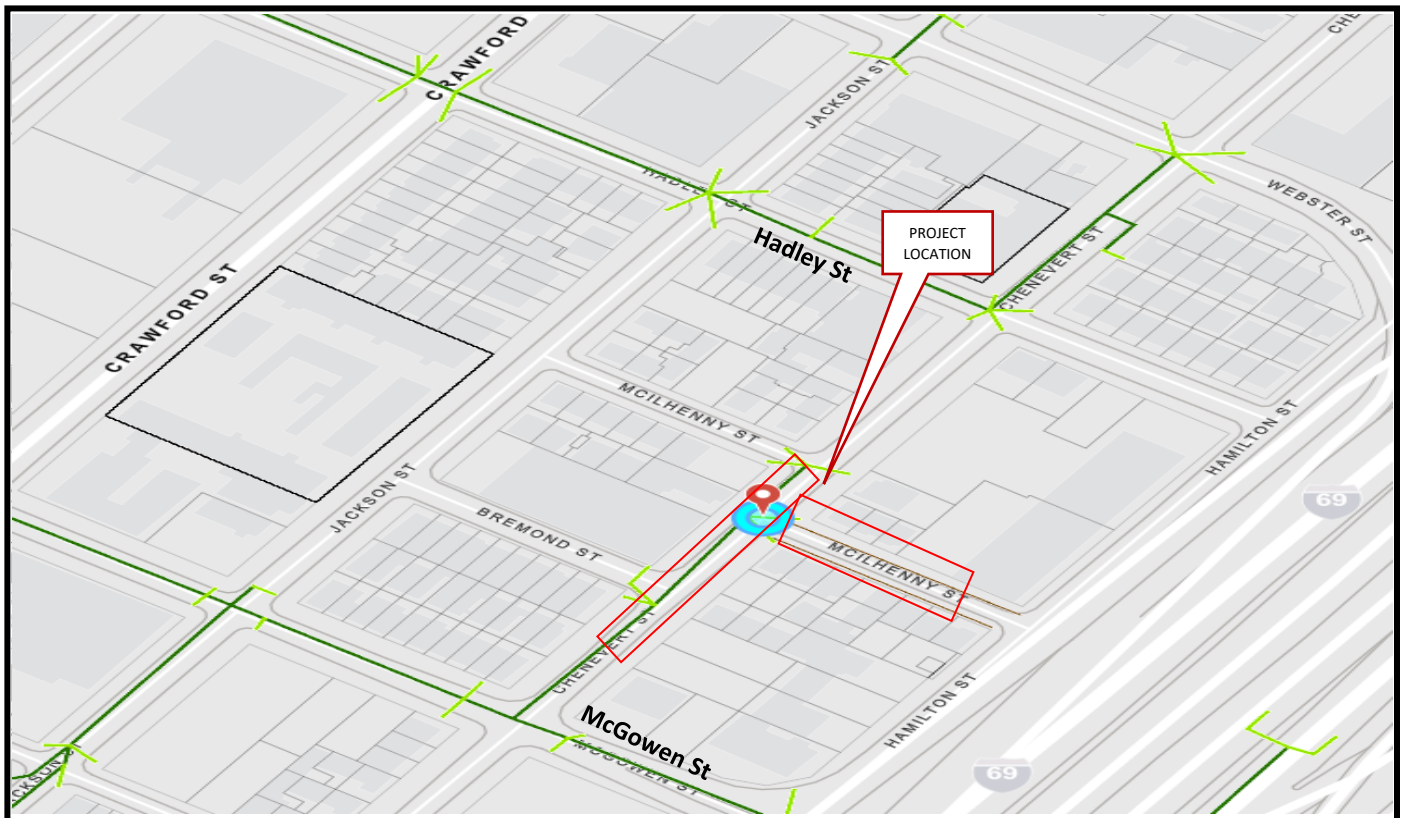
Location Map



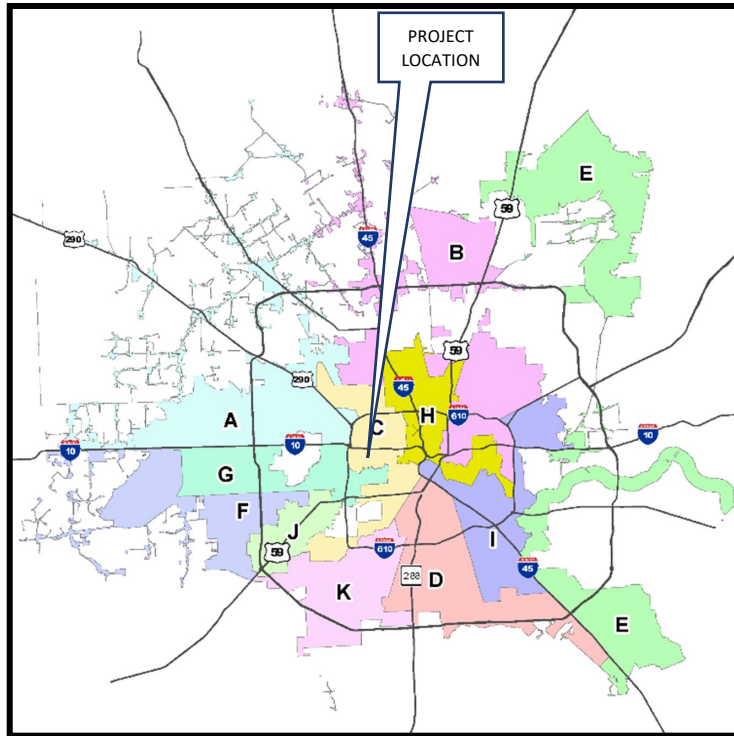
Work Authorization #14
Council District – D



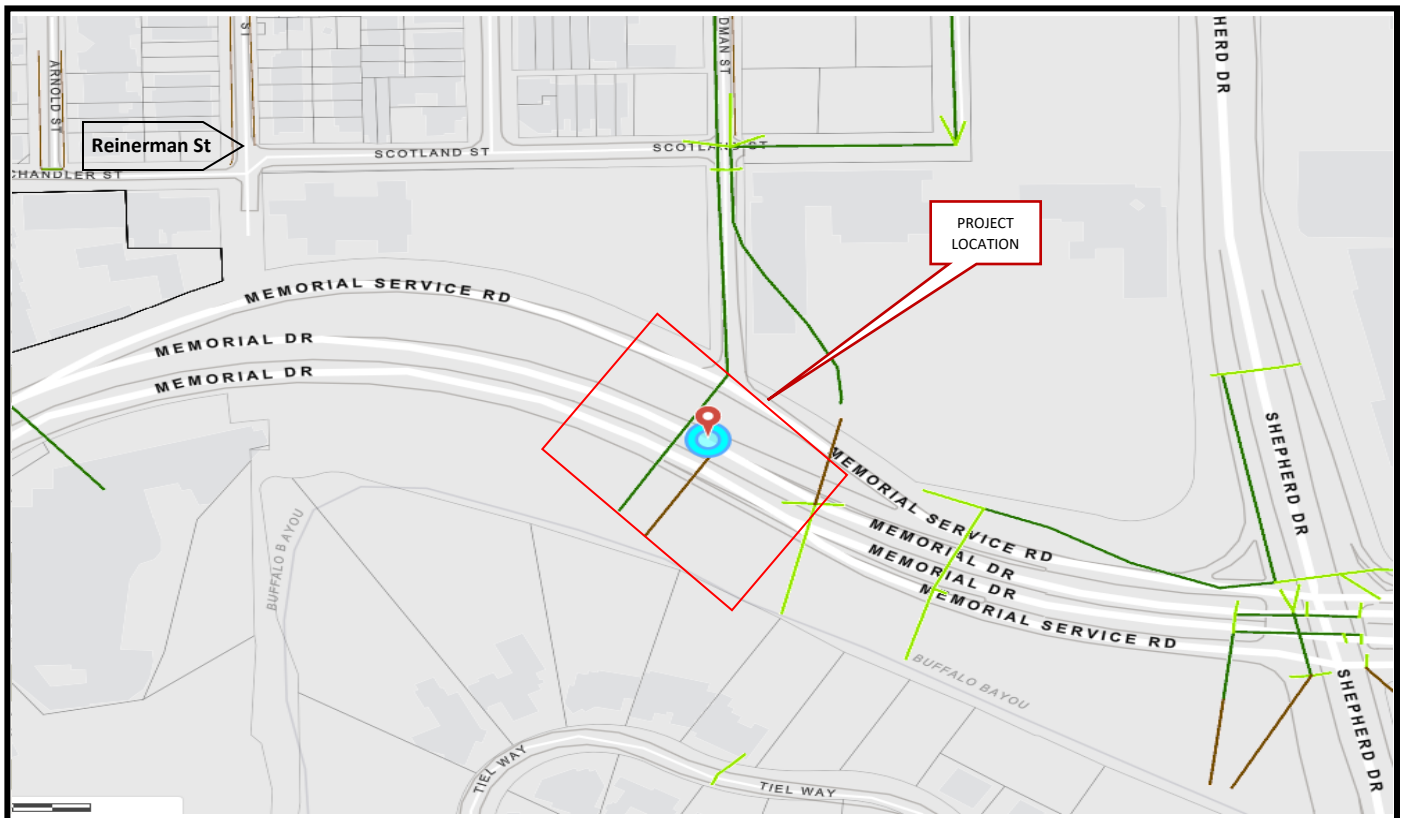
Location Map



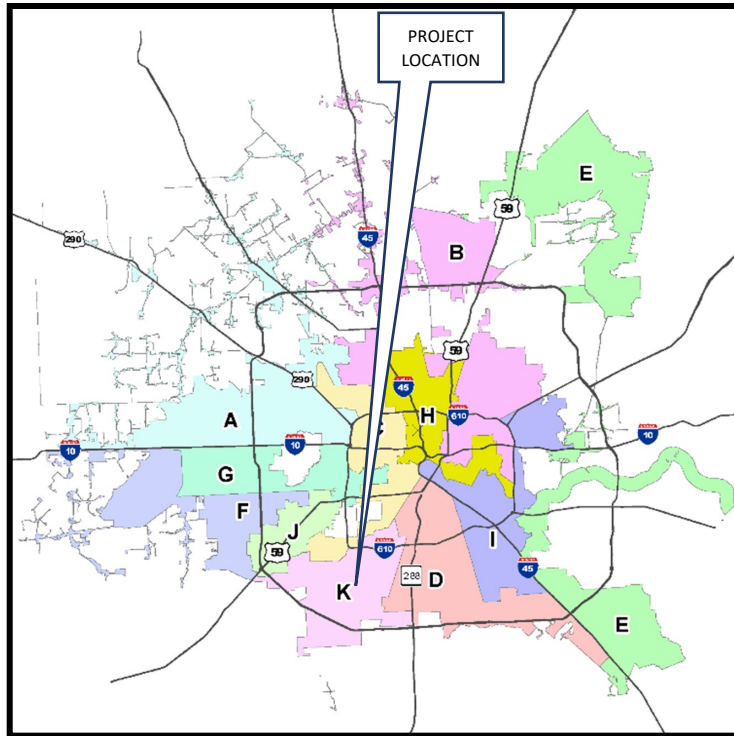
Work Authorization #15
Council District – C



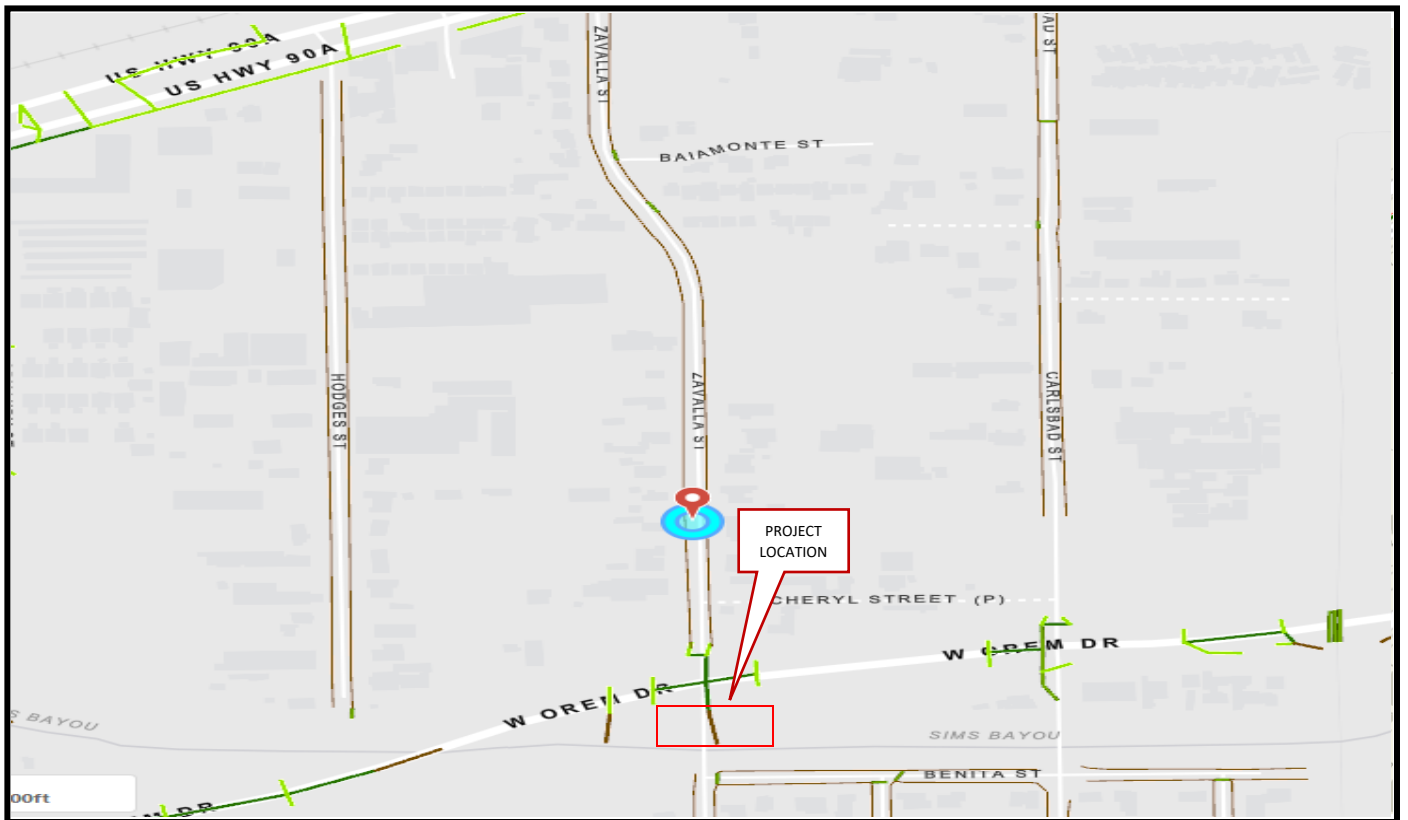
Location Map



Work Authorization #16
Council District – K

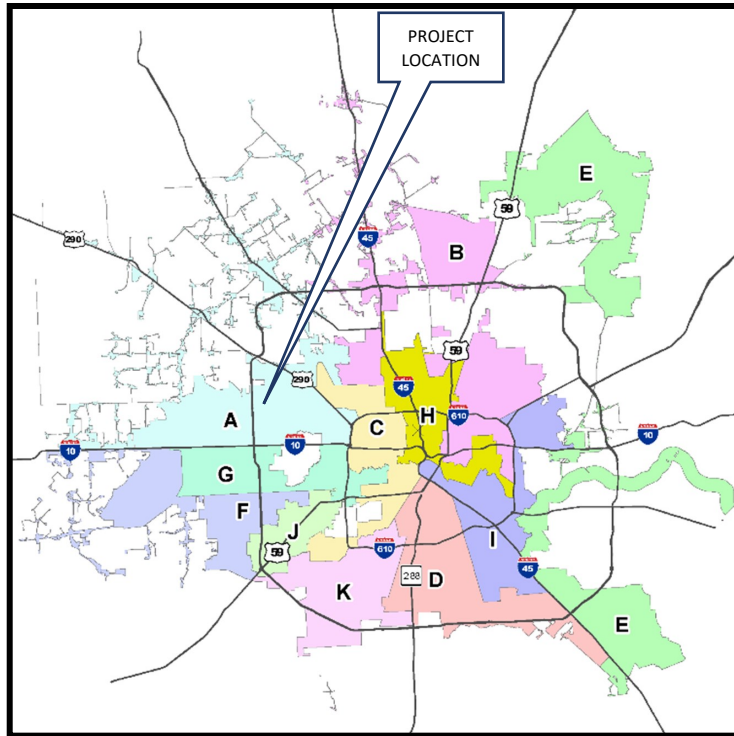


Location Map

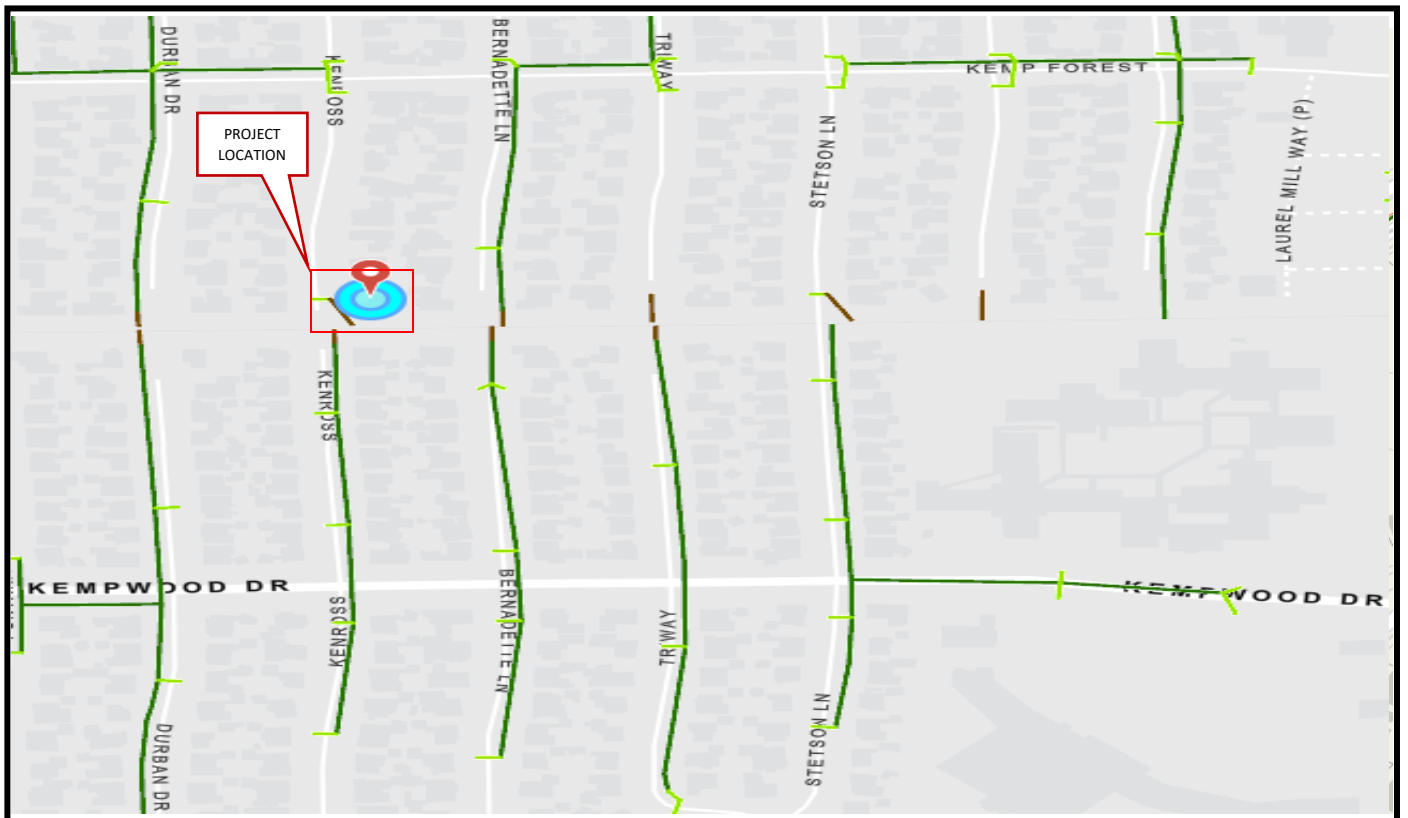


WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4
FY 2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

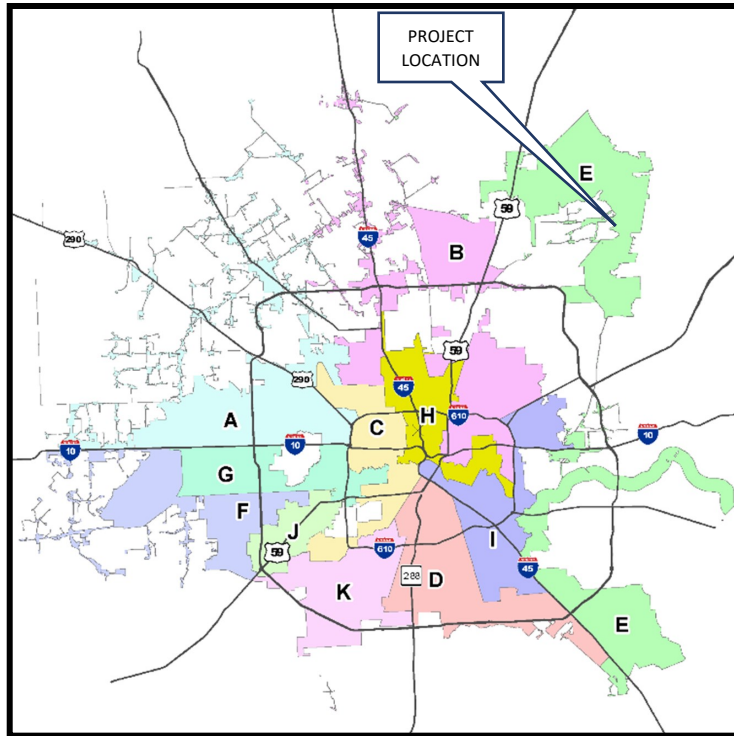
Work Authorization #17
Council District – A



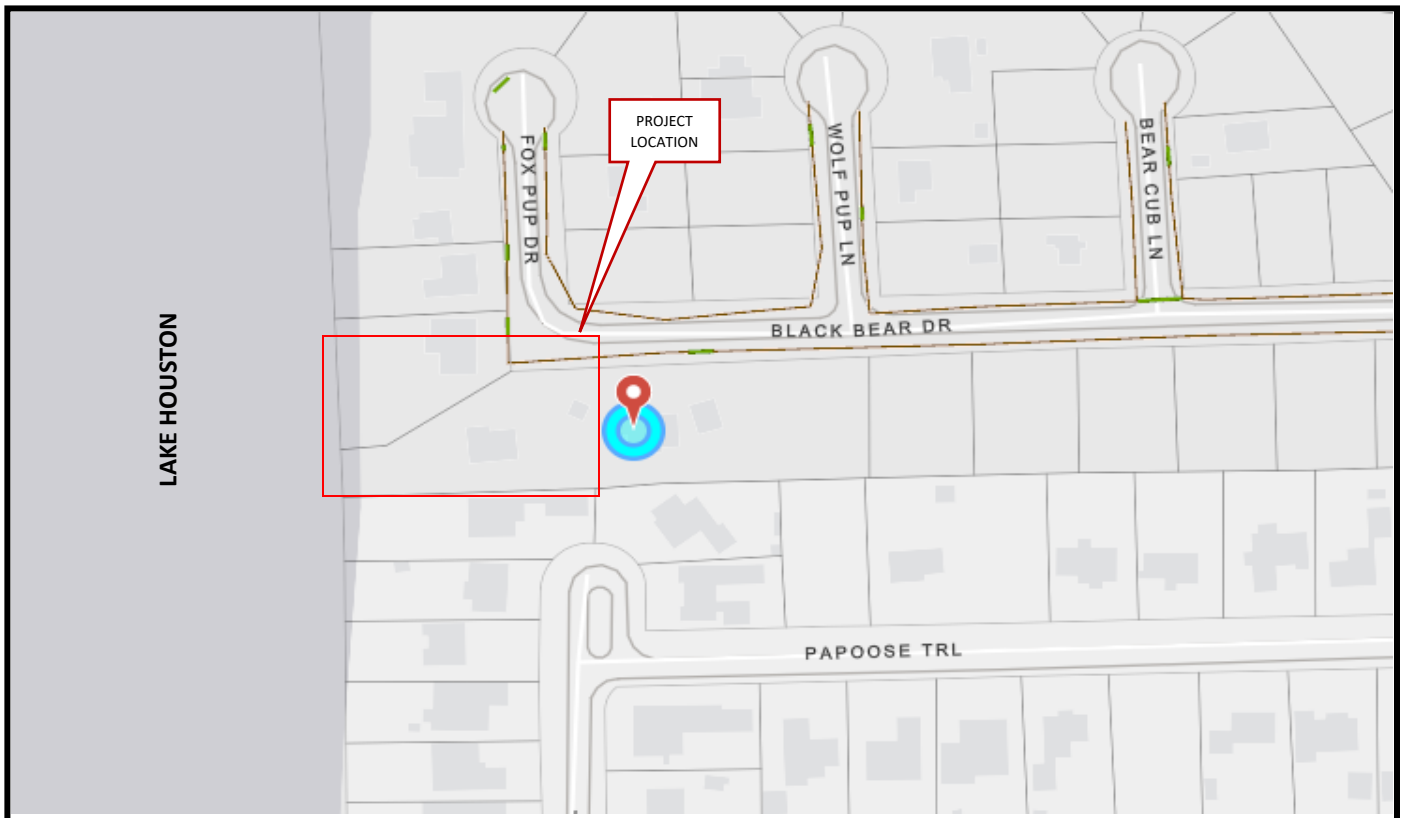
Location Map



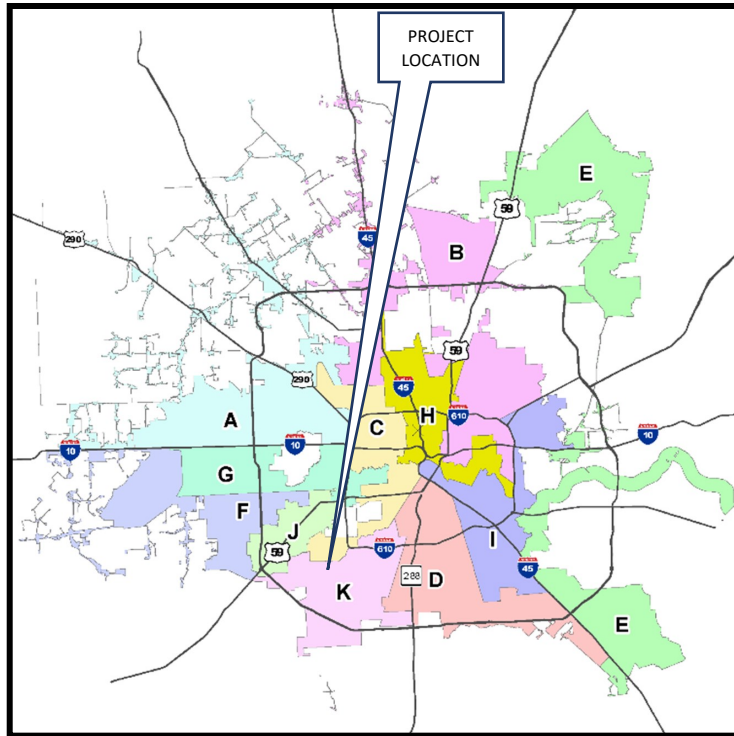
Work Authorization #18
Council District – E



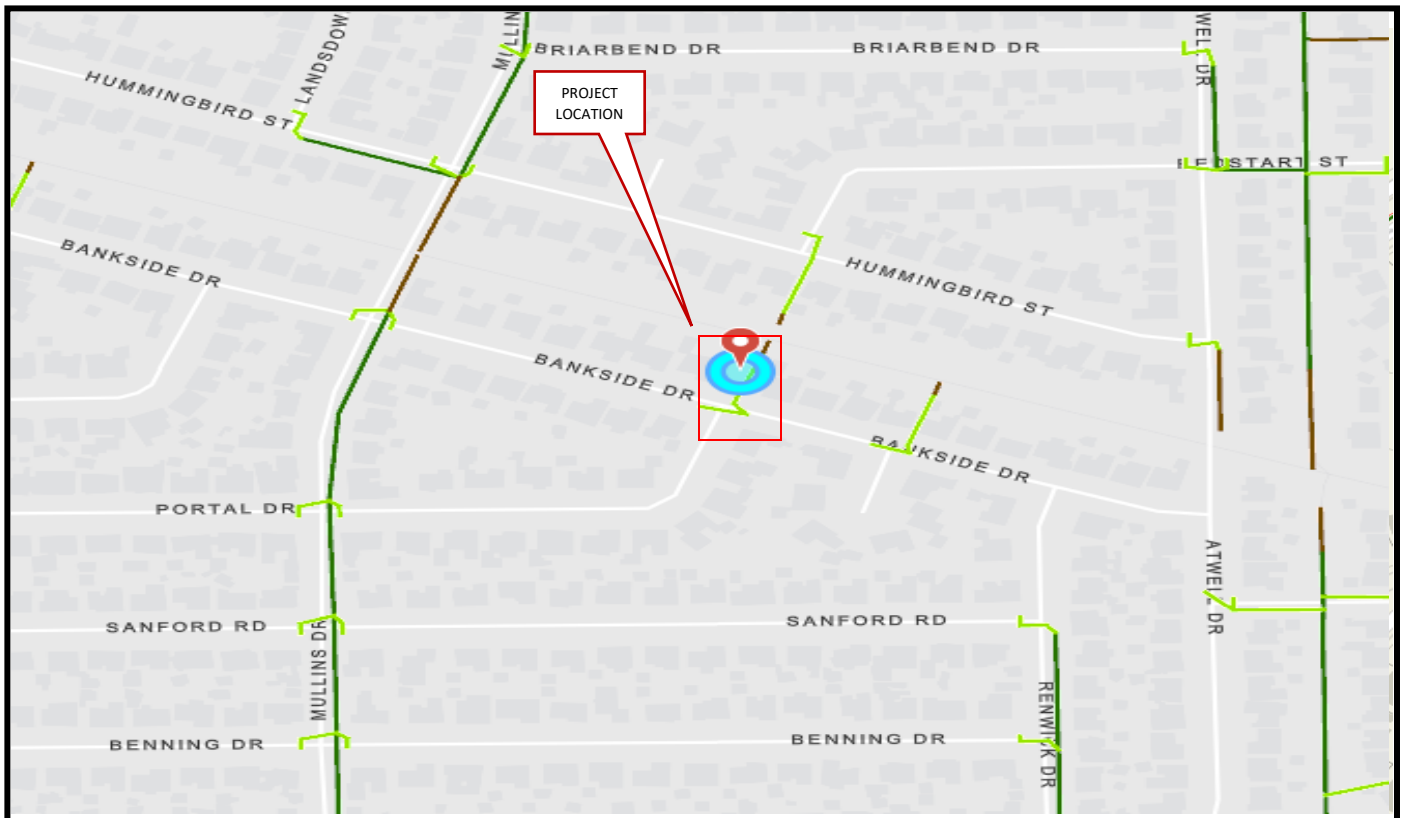
Location Map



Work Authorization #19
Council District – K

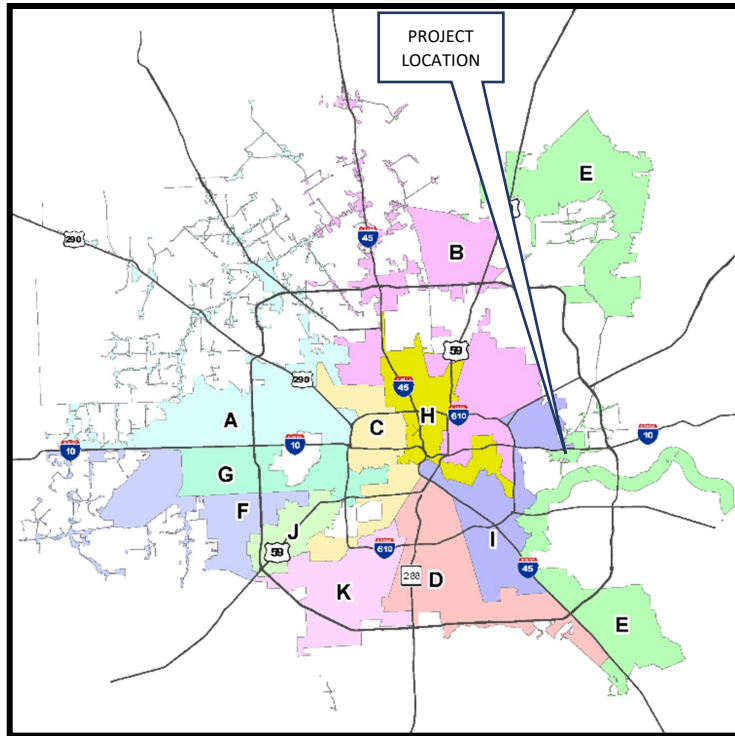


Location Map

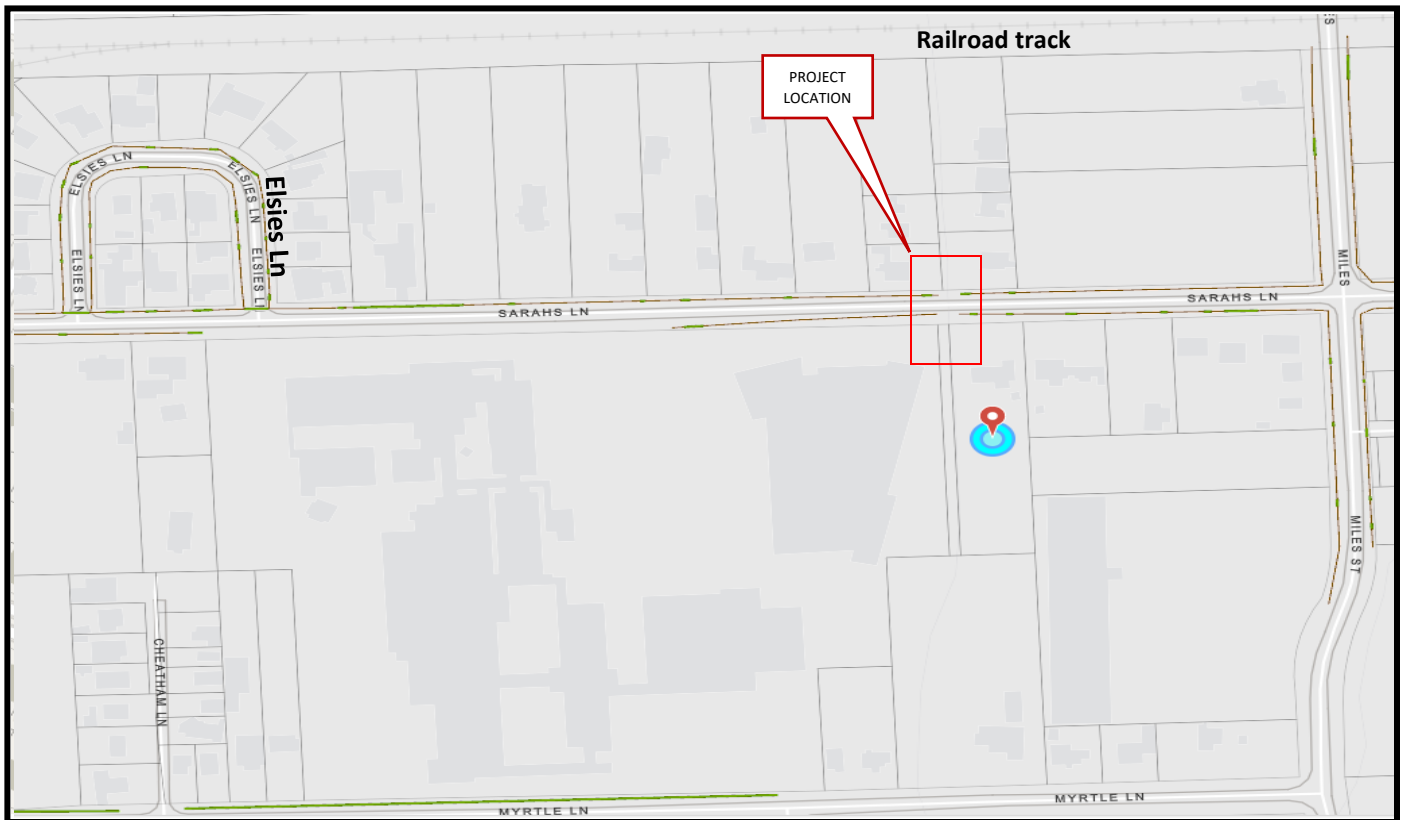


WBS NO. M-420126-0116-4
FY 2021 Local Drainage Program (LDP) Contract #1

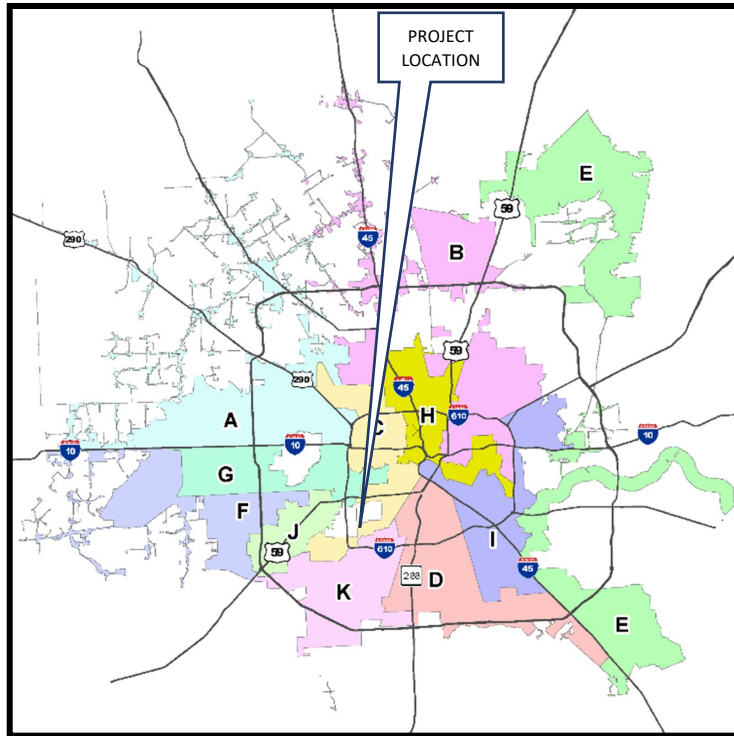
Work Authorization #20
Council District – E



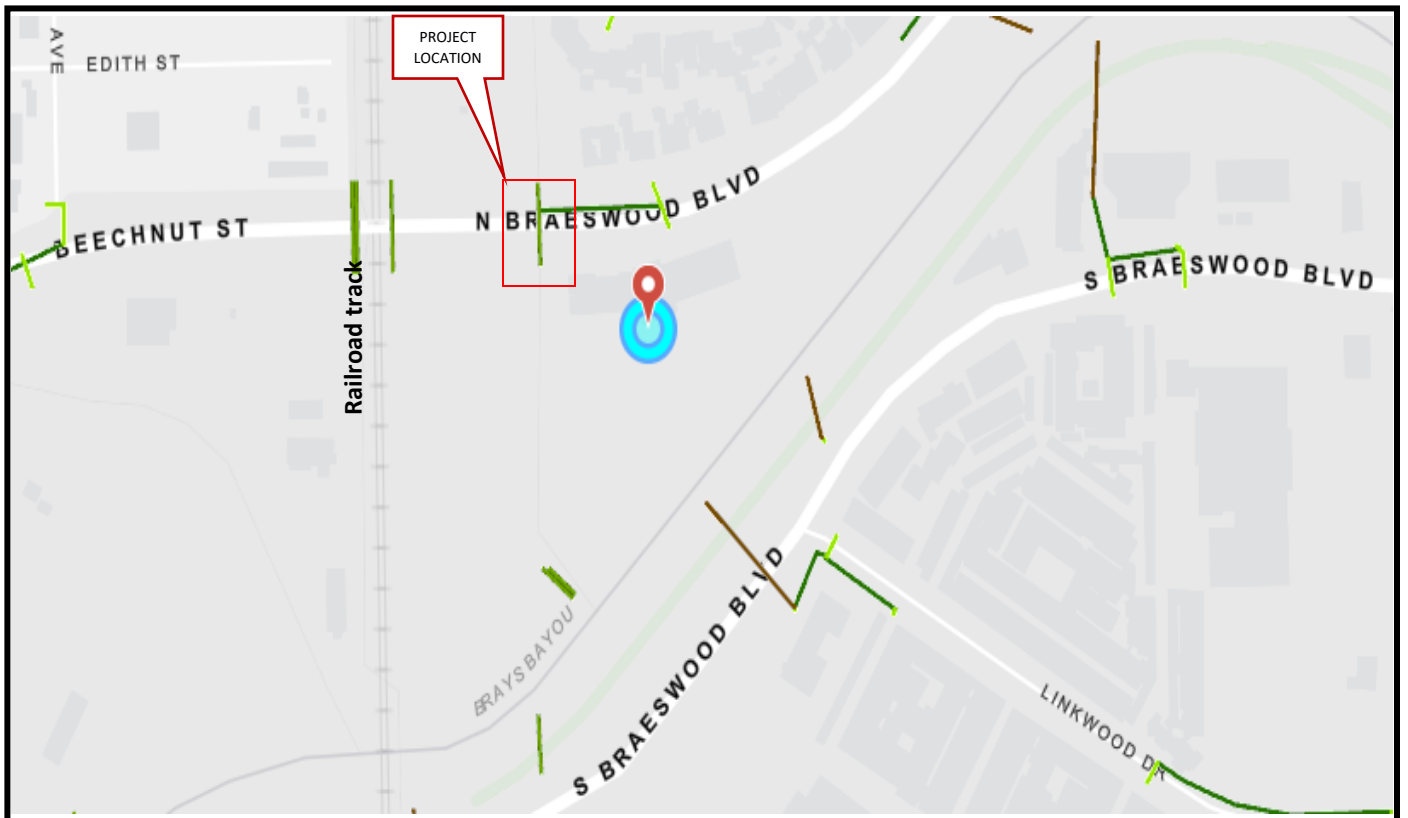
Location Map



Work Authorization #21
Council District – C



Location Map





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY20-162, KY20-163, TCY21-003 and TCY21-004; City of Houston v. GFL (Texas) Real Property LLC., et al.; Cause No. 1214610; 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0147-2.

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney, to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, to pay all Costs of Court in connection with eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. GFL Texas Real Property LLC.; Cause No. 1214610, for **24-INCH WATER LINE ALONG HIGHWAY 3 PROJECT - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

The 24-inch Waterline along Highway 3 Project is a part of the City’s regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City’s long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in two parcels of land containing a total of 25,549 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located at 10020 Galveston Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by GFL Texas Real Property LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners’ hearing was held.

City’s Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:\$140,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners’ Hearing.\$140,000.00

(KY20-162: \$31,866, TCY21-003: \$21,106, KY20-163: \$99,386, & TCY21-004: \$6,642)

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners’ fees: \$1,500.00 (\$500.00 x 3), Process Service: \$85.00, Court Filings: \$350.00, **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$1,935.00.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/18
Ordinance No. 2021-646 passed 7/28/2021

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$140,000.00

Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcels KY20-162, KY20-163, TCY21-003 and TCY21-004; City of Houston v. GFL (Texas) Real Property LLC., et al.; Cause No. 1214610; 24-inch Waterline Along Highway 3 Project; WBS/CIP No. S-000900-0147-2.

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$140,000.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

Background:

The 24-inch Waterline along Highway 3 Project is a part of the City's regionalization program in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan. The Project will provide for the design, construction, use, maintenance and operation of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities in accordance with the Project plans.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of easement interest in two parcels of land containing a total of 25,549 square feet and the acquisition of two temporary construction easements. The property is located at 10020 Galveston Road in the City of Houston. The property is owned by GFL Texas Real Property LLC. Prior to sending the matter to the Legal Department, the City attempted to negotiate a purchase of the properties, but those efforts were unsuccessful. The matter was then referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was held.

City's Appraisal for the Special Commissioners:\$140,000.00

Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing.\$140,000.00

(KY20-162: \$31,866, TCY21-003: \$21,106, KY20-163: \$99,386, & TCY21-004: \$6,642)

Court & Misc. Costs: Special Commissioners' fees: \$1,500.00 (\$500.00 x 3), Process Service: \$85.00, Court Filings: \$350.00, **Estimated Total Court & Misc. Costs:** \$1,935.00.

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...
Arturo G. Mierci, City Attorney

DocuSigned by:

5/14/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2018-756, passed 9/19/18; Ordinance No. 2021-646 passed 7/28/2021.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$140,000.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-756 out of the Water and Sewer System Consolidation Construction Fund 8500.

Contact Information:

Steven Beard832-393-6295
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2024

1044729613 - Manhole Hooks - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc)

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:

COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY, INC for Purchase of Manhole Hooks for Houston Public Works - \$3,900.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

1044729613 - Informal Bids Received March 21, 2024. Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. in the total amount of \$3,900.00 for the purchase of manhole hooks for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$3,900.00** for the purchase of manhole hooks and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of one hundred twenty (120) 36" manhole hooks, which are used to help lift manhole covers. These hooks are ergonomically designed to help users remove manhole covers easily and safely as they feature a tapered end to hook access to narrow openings, they have a rocker design, which makes lifting easier, and they have an oversized D shaped handle that allows ample space for a gloved hand. These items will be stored at HPW warehouses.

Coburn Supply Company, Inc. was the low bidder, therefore they were selected based on their low bid.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,993.26 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$3,900.00
2. Zumo Industries	\$4,245.60
3. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$4,248.00

4. AguaWorks Pipe & Supply	\$4,536.00
5. Bevco Company, Inc.	\$5,760.00
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$6,115.20
7. Suhani Enterprise	\$10,200.00
8. FI Way Enterprises	\$18,120.00

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$3,900.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD’s e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc., does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Operating Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief
 Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,900.00	\$0.00	\$3,900.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,900.00
 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------

Signed Coversheet

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2024

1044729613 - Manhole Hooks - MOTION - (Coburn Supply Company, Inc)

Agenda Item#: 13.

Background:

1044729613 - Informal Bids Received March 21, 2024. Approve an award to Coburn Supply Company, Inc. in the total amount of \$3,900.00 for the purchase of manhole hooks for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an award to **Coburn Supply Company, Inc.** in the total amount of **\$3,900.00** for the purchase of manhole hooks and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order for Houston Public Works.

This is for the purchase of one hundred twenty (120) 36" manhole hooks, which are used to help lift manhole covers. These hooks are ergonomically designed to help users remove manhole covers easily and safely as they feature a tapered end to hook access to narrow openings, they have a rocker design, which makes lifting easier, and they have an oversized D shaped handle that allows ample space for a gloved hand. These items will be stored at HPW warehouses.

Coburn Supply Company, Inc. was the low bidder, therefore they were selected based on their low bid.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws for an informal procurement. Coburn Supply Company, Inc. has already received \$49,993.26 for other goods and/or services this fiscal year. This purchase would put them above the \$50,000 threshold and therefore requires Council action. Sixteen (16) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website and eight (8) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Coburn Supply Company, Inc.	\$3,900.00
2. Zumo Industries	\$4,245.60
3. Ferguson Enterprises, LLC	\$4,248.00
4. AguaWorks Pipe & Supply	\$4,536.00
5. Bevco Company, Inc.	\$5,760.00
6. Abacus Quality System Services, Inc.	\$6,115.20
7. Suhani Enterprise	\$10,200.00
8. FI Way Enterprises	\$18,120.00

Coburn Supply Company, Inc.: Award on its overall low bid meeting specifications in the total amount of \$3,900.00.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting requirements as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 threshold. However, HPW does solicit bids through SPD's e-bidding website which is promoted to all registered MWBE vendors.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses, while supporting job creation. In this case, Coburn Supply Company, Inc., does not meet the requirements of HHF designation, and no certified firms were within five percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jerald Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

Randall V. Machi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$3,900.00	\$0.00	\$3,900.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,900.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Brian Blum, Assistant Director

HPW/PFW

(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Bid Tab
Ownership Information
Conflict of Interest
Tax Form
Form A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2024

WS1067573455 - Hybrid Toyota Vehicles (Silsbee Toyota) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:

SILSBEE TOYOTA for Purchase of Hybrid Toyota Vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing Systems ("TIPS") for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments - \$1,442, 786.00 - Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:

P40-WS1067573455 - Approve the purchase of hybrid Toyota vehicles in the total amount of \$1,442,786.00, from Silsbee Toyota through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Toyota Corolla, twelve (12) Toyota RAV4, nine (9) Toyota Sienna and twenty (20) Toyota Camry hybrid vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$1,442,786.00**, for the Houston Airport System, General Services, Solid Waste Management, Housing and Community Development, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health departments, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor, **Silsbee Toyota**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to citizens throughout the city. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life. The hybrid technology integrated into these vehicles is designed to reduce fuel consumption and emissions as compared to the vehicles being replaced. This procurement supports the Houston Climate Action Plan. Additionally, these vehicles carry a 3 year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty as well as a 5 year/60,000-mile powertrain warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department:	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$340,700.00	\$0	\$340,700.00
General Services	\$24,290.00	\$0	\$24,290.00
Solid Waste Management	\$151,315.25	\$0	\$151,315.25
Houston Police	\$423,682.70	\$0	\$423,682.70
Housing and Community Development	\$68,458.05	\$0	\$68,458.05
Fleet Management	\$259,365.00	\$0	\$259,365.00
Houston Health	\$174,975.00	\$0	\$174,975.00
TOTAL			\$1,442,786.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-0695 - approved by City Council August 30, 2023
Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-0601 - approved by City Council August 02, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

- \$ 340,700.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay (8012)
- \$ 455,904.65 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695
- \$ 151,315.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-601
- \$ 60,526.10 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)
- \$ 259,365.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695
- \$ 68,390.00 - Swimming Pool Safety (2009)
- \$ 68,390.00 - Special Waste Transportation & Inspect (2423)
- \$ 38,195.00 - Essential Public Health Services (2010)
- \$1,442,786.00 - Total**

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD
(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2024

WS1067573455 - Hybrid Toyota Vehicles (Silsbee Toyota) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 4.

Background:

P40-WS1067573455 - Approve the purchase of hybrid Toyota vehicles in the total amount of \$1,442,786.00, from Silsbee Toyota through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of Various Departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) Toyota Corolla, twelve (12) Toyota RAV4, nine (9) Toyota Sienna and twenty (20) Toyota Camry hybrid vehicles through the Cooperative Purchasing Program with The Interlocal Purchasing System ("TIPS") in the total amount of **\$1,442,786.00**, for the Houston Airport System, General Services, Solid Waste Management, Housing and Community Development, Fleet Management, Houston Police and Houston Health departments, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the TIPS vendor, **Silsbee Toyota**. These vehicles will be used by Department personnel to provide services to citizens throughout the city. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan.

These vehicles have been vetted and approved by the Fleet Management Department and will replace vehicles that have reached the end of their useful life. The hybrid technology integrated into these vehicles is designed to reduce fuel consumption and emissions as compared to the vehicles being replaced. This procurement supports the Houston Climate Action Plan. Additionally, these vehicles carry a 3 year/36,000-mile bumper-to-bumper warranty as well as a 5 year/60,000-mile powertrain warranty.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

5/8/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department:	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Airport System	\$340,700.00	\$0	\$340,700.00
General Services	\$24,290.00	\$0	\$24,290.00
Solid Waste Management	\$151,315.25	\$0	\$151,315.25
Houston Police	\$423,682.70	\$0	\$423,682.70
Housing and Community Development	\$68,458.05	\$0	\$68,458.05
Fleet Management	\$259,365.00	\$0	\$259,365.00
Houston Health	\$174,975.00	\$0	\$174,975.00
TOTAL			\$1,442,786.00

Prior Council Action:

Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-0695 - approved by City Council August 30, 2023

Appropriation Ord. No.: 2023-0601 - approved by City Council August 02, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 340,700.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay (8012)

\$ 455,904.65 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695

\$ 151,315.25 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-601

\$ 60,526.10 - Auto Dealers Fund (2200)

\$ 259,365.00 - Fleet/Equipment Special Revenue Fund (9002) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2023-695

\$ 68,390.00 - Swimming Pool Safety (2009)

\$ 68,390.00 - Special Waste Transportation & Inspect (2423)

\$ 38,195.00 - Essential Public Health Services (2010)

\$1,442,786.00 - Total

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

Finance/SPD

(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
COOP FORM-FMD-2 RAV4 and 5 SIENNA	Backup Material
COOP FORM-GSD-1 COROLLA	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HAS-2 COROLLA CROSS AND 2 SIENNA	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HAS-3 RAV4	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HAS-3 RAV4_2	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HCD-1 CAMRY	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HCD-1 SIENNA	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HHD-1 SIENNA	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HHD-4 RAV4	Backup Material
COOP FORM-HPD-14 CAMRY	Backup Material
COOP FORM-SWD-5 CAMRY	Backup Material
FORM A-FMD-5 SIENNA & 2 RAV4	Financial Information
FORM A-GSD-1 COROLLA	Financial Information
FORM A-HAS-6 RAV4-2 COROLLA-2 SIENNA	Financial Information
FORM A-HCD-1 CAMRY-1 SIENNA	Financial Information
FORM A-HHD-1 SIENNA-4 RAV4_	Financial Information
FORM A-HPD-14 CAMRY	Financial Information
FORM A-SWD-5 CAMRY	Financial Information
MWBE Goal Waiver	Backup Material
QUOTE-FMD-2 RAV4	Backup Material
QUOTE-FMD-5 SIENNA	Backup Material
QUOTE-GSD-1 COROLLA	Backup Material
QUOTE-HAS-2 COROLLA CROSS	Backup Material
QUOTE-HAS-2 SIENNA	Backup Material
QUOTE-HAS-6 RAV4	Backup Material
QUOTE-HCD-1 CAMRY	Backup Material
QUOTE-HCD-1 SIENNA	Backup Material
QUOTE-HHD-1 SIENNA	Backup Material
QUOTE-HHD-4 RAV4	Backup Material
QUOTE-HPD-14 CAMRY	Backup Material
QUOTE-SWD-5 CAMRY	Backup Material
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-601	Backup Material
Ordinance 2023-695	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

CSO – Fort Bend County 2023 Elections Services

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount of \$83,934.84 for Payment of the final costs of administering the City's 2023 General and Runoff Elections through the Joint Election Agreement and Contract for Election Services with **FORT BEND COUNTY** for the City Secretary's Office - General Fund

Background:

The City Secretary recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the amount of \$83,934.84 for the payment of the final costs of administering the City's 2023 general and runoff elections through the Joint Election Agreement and Contract For Election Services (Contract No. C80198) with Fort Bend County for the City Secretary's Office.

The final costs of Fort Bend County's administration of the 2023 elections include \$28,143.53 for the general election and \$55,791.31 for the runoff election. The City and Fort Bend County executed the Joint Election Agreement and Contract for Election Services on September 11, 2023, in which the cost estimate for administration of the City's general election was \$48,881. Because Fort Bend County's final costs now include both the general and runoff elections and exceed \$50,000, City Council approval is now requested for the spending authority to pay the invoice for the City's 2023 elections.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel, City Secretary

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$83,934.84

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Troy Lemon
Eric Nguyen

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/7/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

CSO – Fort Bend County 2023 Elections Services

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:

A motion for spending authority in the amount of \$83,934.84 for payment of the final costs of administering the City of Houston's 2023 general and runoff elections from Fort Bend County for the City Secretary's Office.

Background:

The City Secretary recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the amount of \$83,934.84 for the payment of the final costs of administering the City's 2023 general and runoff elections through the Joint Election Agreement and Contract For Election Services (Contract No. C80198) with Fort Bend County for the City Secretary's Office.

The final costs of Fort Bend County's administration of the 2023 elections include \$28,143.53 for the general election and \$55,791.31 for the runoff election. The City and Fort Bend County executed the Joint Election Agreement and Contract for Election Services on September 11, 2023, in which the cost estimate for administration of the City's general election was \$48,881. Because Fort Bend County's final costs now include both the general and runoff elections and exceed \$50,000, City Council approval is now requested for the spending authority to pay the invoice for the City's 2023 elections.

FISCAL NOTE:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

Pat Jefferson-Daniel

Pat Jefferson-Daniel, City Secretary

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$83,934.84

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

Contact Information:

Troy Lemon

Eric Nguyen



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2024

DOC977971327 - UltraRadiac Plus – Personal Radiation Monitors (Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:

MIRION TECHNOLOGIES (CANBERRA) INC for Purchase of UltraRadiac Plus - Personal Radiation Monitors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security - \$16,950.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

Informal bids received on January 23, 2024 for DOC977971327 - Approve an award to Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc., in the amount not to exceed \$16,950.00 for the purchase of UltraRadiac Plus – Personal Radiation Monitors for the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of UltraRadiac Plus - Personal Radiation Monitors from **Mirion Technologies, (Canberra) Inc.** for the Houston Fire Department in the total amount of **\$16,950.00**.

UltraRadiac (URAD) units monitor radiation when emergency personnel are in the field responding to emergencies, on scene, and returning to the station, and are found in all suppression apparatuses of the Houston Fire Department. URADs are also utilized in the setting up of exclusion zones during emergency events to minimize exposure for the emergency responders and the public. URADS are built for easy use for emergency responders in firefighting gear and will display the dose rate along with the dose they received. There is no annual cost after the original purchase.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, as a result, four (4) bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc. requirements.	\$16,950.00 – Meets scope of work
Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$19,644.00
Abacus Quality System Services Inc.	\$21,771.96
Lotus USA inc.	\$22,920.00

Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc. has already received \$48,936.20 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City's threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor's Office	\$16,950.00	\$0.00	\$16,950.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,950.00

Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund
Fund 5030

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/7/2024

DOC977971327 - UltraRadiac Plus – Personal Radiation Monitors (Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

Informal bids received on January 23, 2024 for DOC977971327 - Approve an award to Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc., in the amount not to exceed \$16,950.00 for the purchase of UltraRadiac Plus – Personal Radiation Monitors for the Mayor’s Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Mayor’s Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of UltraRadiac Plus - Personal Radiation Monitors from **Mirion Technologies, (Canberra) Inc.** for the Houston Fire Department in the total amount of **\$16,950.00**.

UltraRadiac (URAD) units monitor radiation when emergency personnel are in the field responding to emergencies, on scene, and returning to the station, and are found in all suppression apparatuses of the Houston Fire Department. URADs are also utilized in the setting up of exclusion zones during emergency events to minimize exposure for the emergency responders and the public. URADS are built for easy use for emergency responders in firefighting gear and will display the dose rate along with the dose they received. There is no annual cost after the original purchase.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, as a result, four (4) bids were received as outlined below:

Vendor	Amount
Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc.	\$16,950.00 – Meets scope of work requirements.
Patricia Tech Supply & Service	\$19,644.00
Abacus Quality System Services Inc.	\$21,771.96
Lotus USA inc.	\$22,920.00

Mirion Technologies (Canberra) Inc. has already received \$48,936.20 for other goods and/or services in the current fiscal year. The issuance of this purchase order to this vendor will exceed the aggregate \$50,000 spending threshold for this fiscal year, therefore this procurement requires Council action.

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s M/WBE subcontracting as the total project expenditure does not exceed the \$100,000.00 City’s threshold.

Hire Houston First:

Hire Houston First does not apply to this procurement because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 E76EEF4DD1AC49C...

Department Approval Authority

5/14/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Mayor’s Office	\$16,950.00	\$0.00	\$16,950.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$16,950.00 – Fed/Local/State Pass Through Fund (5030)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Bid line items
COF
Tax report
Award Recommendation Letter
Ownership Information form
Spec Sheet
Budget Information Form
Verification of Grant Funding-BA

Type

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

WS1047921019 – Spay & Neuter Services (Houston PetSet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:

****PULLED - This item will not be considered on May 22nd**

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for Spay and Neuter Services for Feline and Canine Animals for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, awarded to **HOUSTON PETSET** - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Service (WS1047921019) – Approve spending authority for spay and neuter services for feline and canine animals from Houston PetSet in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of spay and neuter services on feline and canine animals in the total amount of **\$1,008,000.00** to the **Houston PetSet**.

Due to rising operational costs and increased demand, Houston PetSet has implemented a pricing adjustment for spay and neuter services. Houston PetSet will continue to administer microchips and rabies vaccinations with BARC continuing to supply the inventory for these services. Every spay and neuter procedure will include an e-collar and pain medications for dogs. There will be a planned minimum of 200 spay and neuter services provided per month.

The City's annual cost for this service is \$180,000 for years one and two, with \$45,000.00 to spend in the current fiscal year, and \$216,000 for years three through five, with a five-year total spend of \$1,008,000.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing professional services for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Administration and regulatory affairs (ARA)	\$45,000.00	\$963,000.00	\$1,008,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,008,000.00 – BARC Special Revenue (Fund 2427)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

WS1047921019 – Spay & Neuter Services (Houston PetSet) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE Spending Authority for Spay and Neuter Services for feline and canine animals from the Houston PetSet for the Administrative and Regulatory Affairs Department - \$1,008,000.00 - BARC Special Revenue Fund

Background:

Professional Service (WS1047921019) – Approve spending authority for spay and neuter services for feline and canine animals from Houston PetSet in the total amount of \$1,008,000.00 for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Administration and Regulatory Affairs (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority for the purchase of spay and neuter services on feline and canine animals in the total amount of **\$1,008,000.00** to the **Houston PetSet**.

Due to rising operational costs and increased demand, Houston PetSet has implemented a pricing adjustment for spay and neuter services. Houston PetSet will continue to administer microchips and rabies vaccinations with BARC continuing to supply the inventory for these services. Every spay and neuter procedure will include an e-collar and pain medications for dogs. There will be a planned minimum of 200 spay and neuter services provided per month.

The City's annual cost for this service is \$180,000 for years one and two, with \$45,000.00 to spend in the current fiscal year, and \$216,000 for years three through five, with a five-year total spend of \$1,008,000.00.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement for personal, professional, or planning services" is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing professional services for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/15/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

DocuSigned by:

606AE9FC66A94CC...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Administration and regulatory affairs (ARA)	\$45,000.00	\$963,000.00	\$1,008,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$1,008,000.00 – BARC Special Revenue (Fund 2427)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield

SPD

832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Quote

Certification of funds

Justification form

Tax report

Fund Verification BARC Spay and Neuter

Ownership form

Type

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material

Backup Material

Financial Information

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

WS1023515494 - Automotive Lifts Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair Services

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$958,500.70 for Purchase of Automotive Lifts, Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair Services through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department, awarded to **REEDER DISTRIBUTORS, INC** - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

S91-WS1023515494 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$958,500.70 for the purchase of automotive lifts inspection, maintenance, and repair services from Reeder Distributors, Inc. through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$958,500.70** for the purchase of automotive lifts inspection, maintenance, and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, from the BuyBoard contract vendor **Reeder Distributors, Inc.** The contract is effective for an initial one-year term of **December 1, 2023** through **November 30, 2024**, and may be extended for **two (2) one-year options**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

MWBE Subcontractor:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$157,000.00	\$801,500.70	\$958,500.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$958,500.70

Fleet Management Fund

Fund: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832-395-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

WS1023515494 - Automotive Lifts Inspection, Maintenance, and Repair Services

Agenda Item#:

Background:

S91-WS1023515494 - Approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$958,500.70 for the purchase of automotive lifts inspection, maintenance, and repair services from Reeder Distributors, Inc. through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$958,500.70** for the purchase of automotive lifts inspection, maintenance, and repair services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (Buyboard) for the Fleet Management Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed, from the BuyBoard contract vendor **Reeder Distributors, Inc.** The contract is effective for an initial one-year term of **December 1, 2023** through **November 30, 2024**, and may be extended for **two (2) one-year options**.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services."

MWBE Subcontractor:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/2/2024

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

5/2/2024

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management	\$157,000.00	\$801,500.70	\$958,500.70

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$958,500.70

Fleet Management Fund

Fund: 1005

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	832-395-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

WS1023515494 - MWBE Goal - 0%
WS1023515494 - CO-OP Interlocal Request Approval
WS1023515494 - Ownership Information
WS1023515494 - Form B
WS1023515494 - Tax Report
WS1023515494 - Financial Form A

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2024

S32587 - Scott Air-Paks and Replacement Parts (Municipal
Emergency Services, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:

MUNICIPAL EMERGENCY SERVICES, INC for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$6,153,260.00 - General and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 22, 2023, for S64-S32587 – Approve an award to Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$6,153,260.00 for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award, in the amount not to exceed **\$6,153,260.00** for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of three price lists for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts which includes but is not limited to self-contained breathing apparatuses (SCBAs), air-pak assemblies, pressure hoses, brackets, head harnesses, face masks, calibration kits, and regulator assemblies. The equipment will be employed by firefighters and emergency personnel working in contaminated areas, smoke-filled buildings, and confined spaces citywide.

This is a price list solicitation. The discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below.

Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.: Award on its low overall bid for Group No. I (Scott Safety Master Price List, which includes but is not limited to regulator assembly hoses and calibration kits), Group No. II (Scott Safety Master Excel, Core and Non-Core Products Price List, which

includes but is not limited to air respirators, bracket mounting assemblies, and preformed packing), and Group No. III (Scott Safety Air-Pak SCBA ordering Configurator Core Products Price List, which includes but is not limited to wireframe SCBAs, spring clip harnesses, and standard regulator type hoses) in the total amount not to exceed **\$6,153,260.00**.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.	\$13,740.18
2.	Heat Safety Equipment, LLC	\$27,171.73

Subsequent to receipt of the bids, bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders advised either the volatility of the current market prevented them from submitting a competitive bid or they failed to submit their bid by the deadline stipulated on the ITB.

Groups IV and Group V are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this Item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Samuel Peña, Fire Chief
 Houston Fire Department

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$335,920.00	\$5,817,340.00	\$6,153,260.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-647 - Approved by City Council on August 24, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,076,630.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$3,076,630.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ordinance No.: 2022-647

\$6,153,260.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742
Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2024

S32587 - Scott Air-Paks and Replacement Parts (Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Background:

Formal Bids Received June 22, 2023, for S64-S32587 – Approve an award to Municipal Emergency Services, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$6,153,260.00 for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Fire Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that the City Council approve an award, in the amount not to exceed **\$6,153,260.00** for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to make purchases, as needed, for a **36-month period with two one-year options**. This award consists of three price lists for Scott Air-Paks and replacement parts which includes but is not limited to self-contained breathing apparatuses (SCBAs), air-pak assemblies, pressure hoses, brackets, head harnesses, face masks, calibration kits, and regulator assemblies. The equipment will be employed by firefighters and emergency personnel working in contaminated areas, smoke-filled buildings, and confined spaces citywide.

This is a price list solicitation. The discount which determines the low bid for a price list is the best bid received for quantities of high-use items selected as sample pricing items based on the current needs of the department. The bid total for sample pricing items does not represent the total amount estimated to be purchased; rather, this recommendation is for the total estimated expenditures projected over the awarded term based on the low bid submitted for the representative samples.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Four prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and two bids were received as outlined below.

Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.: Award on its low overall bid for Group No. I (Scott Safety Master Price List, which includes but is not limited to regulator assembly hoses and calibration kits), Group No. II (Scott Safety Master Excel, Core and Non-Core Products Price List, which includes but is not limited to air respirators, bracket mounting assemblies, and preformed packing), and Group No. III (Scott Safety Air-Pak SCBA ordering Configurator Core Products Price List, which includes but is not limited to wireframe SCBAs, spring clip harnesses, and standard regulator type hoses) in the total amount not to exceed **\$6,153,260.00**.

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Sample Pricing Total</u>
1.	Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.	\$13,740.18
2.	Heat Safety Equipment, LLC	\$27,171.73

Subsequent to receipt of the bids, bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the ITB. Potential bidders advised either the volatility of the current market prevented them from submitting a competitive bid or they failed to submit their bid by the deadline stipulated on the ITB.

Groups IV and Group V are not being awarded. These items will be purchased on an as needed basis.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, **Municipal Emergency Services, Inc.** does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this Item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

**Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

B530ABAE61814D6

Department Approval Authority

5/14/2024

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Fire	\$335,920.00	\$5,817,340.00	\$6,153,260.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2022-647 - Approved by City Council on August 24, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,076,630.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$3,076,630.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ordinance No.: 2022-647

\$6,153,260.00 Total

Contact Information:

Desiree Heath SPD 832-393-8742

Candice Gambrell SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
S32587 - MWBE 0% Approval	Backup Material
S32587 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
S32587 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
S32587 - Ordinance No. 2022-647	Backup Material
S32587 - Tax Report	Backup Material
S32587 Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification Form-HFD Fund 1000 S32587	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

S31219.A1 - Level Measurement Devices (VEGA Americas, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:

AMEND MOTION 2022-0267, 05/25/22, TO INCREASE spending authority from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50, for Purchase of Level Measurement Devices for Houston Public Works, awarded to **VEGAAMERICAS, INC** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

B23 - S31219.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2022-0267, passed on May 25, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50 for the purchase of level measurement devices awarded to VEGA Americas, Inc., for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0267 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of level measurement devices awarded to **VEGA Americas, Inc.** from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50 for Houston Public Works.

This award began May 25, 2022, for a 36-month term with two (2) one-year options to renew, in the amount not to exceed \$323,850.00. Expenditures to date total \$269,890.64.

This award is for the purchase of radar sensor level measurement devices for use at various wastewater treatment plants and lift stations. The measuring devices are crucial in preventing waste material spills and providing overflow protection by measuring the liquid levels in various storage containers and tanks.

Since the inception of the award, HPW has installed 220 level measurement devices at various lift and pump stations citywide. The devices provide a liquid detection measurement range of up to 49 feet in depth. HPW has 26 lift stations exceeding 70 feet in depth and requires the installation of measurement devices that can cover this depth. The additional spending authority will allow us to purchase the additional devices needed.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,000.00	\$75,962.50	\$80,962.50

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2022-0267 – Approved by City Council on May 25, 2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,962.50

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager
Brian Blum, Assistant Director
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer

HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

S31219.A1 - Level Measurement Devices (VEGA Americas, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Background:

B23 - S31219.A1 – Amend Council Motion 2022-0267, passed on May 25, 2022, to increase the spending authority from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50 for the purchase of level measurement devices awarded to VEGA Americas, Inc., for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2022-0267 to increase the spending authority for the purchase of level measurement devices awarded to **VEGA Americas, Inc.** from \$323,850.00 to \$404,812.50 for Houston Public Works.

This award began May 25, 2022, for a 36-month term with two (2) one-year options to renew, in the amount not to exceed \$323,850.00. Expenditures to date total \$269,890.64.

This award is for the purchase of radar sensor level measurement devices for use at various wastewater treatment plants and lift stations. The measuring devices are crucial in preventing waste material spills and providing overflow protection by measuring the liquid levels in various storage containers and tanks.

Since the inception of the award, HPW has installed 220 level measurement devices at various lift and pump stations citywide. The devices provide a liquid detection measurement range of up to 49 feet in depth. HPW has 26 lift stations exceeding 70 feet in depth and requires the installation of measurement devices that can cover this depth. The additional spending authority will allow us to purchase the additional devices needed.

M/WBE Participation:

Zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,000.00	\$75,962.50	\$80,962.50

Prior Council Action:

Council Motion No. 2022-0267 – Approved by City Council on May 25, 2022.

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$80,962.50

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD (832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW (832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Original RCA	Backup Material

CM 2022-0267
Form A
Ownership Information Form
OBO Waiver
Tax Report
Receipt - Paid Taxes

Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/1/2024

Doc1013365203 - Odor Control Units - (Environmental Group Southwest, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:

ENVIRONMENTAL GROUP SOUTHWEST, INC (EGSW, INC.) for Wager Odor Control Systems for Houston Public Works - \$99,500.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Formal Bids Received March 28th, 2024, for P34-Doc1013365203 - Approve an award to Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW, Inc.), in an amount not to exceed \$99,500.00 for furnish Wager Odor Control Systems for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW, Inc.)**, on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$99,500.00 to purchase Wager Odor Control Systems

This purchase consists of a total of two (2) Wager Odor Control Systems. The Odor Control Systems will be delivered and installed in the Harvest Moon Lift Station. The Odor Control Systems are used to reduce gaseous emissions thereby reducing complaints from nearby neighborhoods. They are critical to reducing complaints and will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's Ariba website, and one (1) bid was received.

Company

Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW)

Total

\$99,500.00

After receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. There was no response to the inquiry.

MWBE Participation:

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Environmental Group Southwest does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$99,500.00	\$0.00	\$99,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$99,500.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/1/2024

Doc1013365203 - Odor Control Units - (Environmental Group Southwest, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Background:

Formal Bids Received March 28th, 2024, for P34-Doc1013365203 - Approve an award to Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW, Inc.), in an amount not to exceed \$99,500.00 for furnish Wager Odor Control Systems for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works (HPW) recommend that City Council approve an award to **Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW, Inc.)**, on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$99,500.00 to purchase Wager Odor Control Systems

This purchase consists of a total of two (2) Wager Odor Control Systems. The Odor Control Systems will be delivered and installed in the Harvest Moon Lift Station. The Odor Control Systems are used to reduce gaseous emissions thereby reducing complaints from nearby neighborhoods. They are critical to reducing complaints and will be built and shipped directly from the manufacturer with a twelve-month (12) warranty upon delivery.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five (5) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the SPD's Ariba website, and one (1) bid was received.

Company

Total

Environmental Group Southwest, Inc. (EGSW) \$99,500.00

After receipt of the bid, prospective bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the solicitation. There was no response to the inquiry.

MWBE Participation:

Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Environmental Group Southwest does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

5/14/2024

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY24	Out-Years	Total Amount
Houston Public Works	\$99,500.00	\$0.00	\$99,500.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$99,500.00 – Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2024

E32842.A1 - Vehicles Rental Services (EAN Holding, LLC
)- MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:

AMEND COUNCIL MOTION NO 2023-0440, passed June 21, 2023, **TO INCREASE** the Spending Authority for vehicles rental services from **EAN HOLDINGS, LLC** through an interlocal agreement with **HARRIS COUNTY** for various departments - \$3,000,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund

Background:

P29-E32842.A1 – Amend Motion No. 2023-0440, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$14,392,403.15 to \$17,392,403.15 for vehicles rental services from EAN Holdings, LLC through an interlocal agreement with Harris County for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

_The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2023-0440 to increase the spending authority from **\$14,392,403.15 to \$17,392,403.15** for vehicle rental services through the interlocal agreement with Harris County and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to **EAN Holding, LLC** in order to include spending authority for FMD, as it was not previously included in the original award. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain FMD through the term of this award, which expires September 26, 2027.

The award was approved by City Council on June 21, 2023, by Motion No. 2023-0440 in the amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 and included funding for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The increase of **\$3,000,000.00** will allow FMD to be included in services from EAN Holding, LLC to provide vehicle rental services for light-duty vehicles for short-term needs where the cost of a vehicle purchase is not needed or is not cost effective.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, materials, equipment, supplies, facilities, and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide rental vehicles for HPD, HPW, and FMD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that “a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services” and that such a

purchase “satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services.”

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department		FY24	Out Years	Total
Fleet	Management	\$200,000.00	\$2,800,000.00	\$3,000,000.00
Department				

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0440, passed on June 21, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00
 Fleet Management Fund
 Fund 1005

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:	
Lisa Young, Assistant Director	FMD	(832) 6919	393-
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 7893	393-
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 9129	393-
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 9126	393-

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
 Coversheet

Type
 Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/5/2024

E32842.A1 - Vehicles Rental Services (EAN Holding, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

Background:

P29-E32842.A1 – Amend Motion No. 2023-0440, passed on June 21, 2023, to increase the spending authority from \$14,392,403.15 to \$17,392,403.15 for vehicles rental services from EAN Holdings, LLC through an interlocal agreement with Harris County for various departments.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department (FMD) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council amend Council Motion No. 2023-0440 to increase the spending authority from **\$14,392,403.15 to \$17,392,403.15** for vehicle rental services through the interlocal agreement with Harris County and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as needed to **EAN Holding, LLC** in order to include spending authority for FMD, as it was not previously included in the original award. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain FMD through the term of this award, which expires September 26, 2027.

The award was approved by City Council on June 21, 2023, by Motion No. 2023-0440 in the amount not to exceed \$14,392,403.15 and included funding for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and Houston Public Works (HPW). The increase of **\$3,000,000.00** will allow FMD to be included in services from EAN Holding, LLC to provide vehicle rental services for light-duty vehicles for short-term needs where the cost of a vehicle purchase is not needed or is not cost effective.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, materials, equipment, supplies, facilities, and other miscellaneous items necessary to provide rental vehicles for HPD, HPW, and FMD.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 791.025 of the Texas Government Code, which provides that “a local government may agree with another local government or with the state or a state agency, including the comptroller, to purchase goods and services” and that such a purchase “satisfies the requirement of the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods and services.”

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 6CBC87A954AE4B1... 5/13/2024

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority				
Department		FY24	Out Years	Total
Fleet Management Department		\$200,000.00	\$2,800,000.00	\$3,000,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Motion No. 2023-0440, passed on June 21, 2023

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,000,000.00 – Fleet Management (1005)

Contact Information:

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Lisa Young, Assistant Director	FMD	(832) 393-6919
Fran Shewan, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-7893
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:**Description**

Motion No. 2023-0440
MWBE Verification Approval
Previous RCA E32842
Interlocal Agreement
Certification of Funds - FMD
Ownership Form

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2024

WS1093190334 - Pre Heater (Boiler) Tubes - (GCB Industries, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:

GCB INDUSTRIES, LLC for the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) Tubes through Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$93,808.80 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P34-WS1093190334 – Approve the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) tubes from GCB Industries, LLC, through Buyboard in the total amount of \$93,808.80 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) tubes from **GCB Industries, LLC**, through the BuyBoard in the total amount of **\$93,808.80**.

This is for the purchase of one thousand and eighty (1080) pre-heater tubes to be used by Houston Public Works 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The pre-heater tubes are critical for heat transfer, negative draft, and the operation of the flash dryers. The existing tubes are old and no longer perform per their design, causing draft and heat transfer issues that shut the dryers down. Heat can accumulate and may cause fire hazards. These will directly replace the current tubes without modification to the existing system. Currently, there are no reserves on hand.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi,
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority			
Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$93,808.80	\$0.00	\$93,808.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$93,808.80

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/25/2024

WS1093190334 - Pre Heater (Boiler) Tubes - (GCB Industries, LLC) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

GCB INDUSTRIES, LLC for the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) tubes through Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$93,808.80 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P34-WS1093190334 – Approve the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) tubes from GCB Industries, LLC, through Buyboard in the total amount of \$93,808.80 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of Pre-Heater (Boiler) tubes from **GCB Industries, LLC**, through the BuyBoard in the total amount of **\$93,808.80**.

This is for the purchase of one thousand and eighty (1080) pre-heater tubes to be used by Houston Public Works 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The pre-heater tubes are critical for heat transfer, negative draft, and the operation of the flash dryers. The existing tubes are old and no longer perform per their design, causing draft and heat transfer issues that shut the dryers down. Heat can accumulate and may cause fire hazards. These will directly replace the current tubes without modification to the existing system. Currently, there are no reserves on hand.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/16/2024

6121834A077C41A...

BE463EF0DF454EB...

5/17/2024

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi,
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

DS

Estimated Spending Authority

Departments	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$93,808.80	\$0.00	\$93,808.80

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$93,808.80
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund No.: 8300

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717

Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer Finance/SPD (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
WS1093190334 - Coop Signed	Backup Material
WS1093190334 - Quotation	Backup Material
WS1093190334 - MWBE Waiver	Backup Material
WS1093190334 - Conflict of Interest	Signed Cover sheet
WS1093190334 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
WS1093190334 - GCB Tax report	Backup Material
WS1093190334 - Form A	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual WS1093190334	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/18/2024

WS1055154596 - Purchase of 600 HP Motor - (Weisinger Incorporated) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:

WEISINGER INCORPORATED for the purchase of a 600 Horsepower Variable Speed Influent Pump Motor through Buyboard for Houston Public Works - \$415,746.00 - Enterprise Fund - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

P34-WS1055154596 – Approve the purchase of a 600 Horsepower Variable Speed Influent Pump Motor from Weisinger Incorporated, through Buyboard in the total amount of \$415,746.00 for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works recommend that City Council approve the purchase of a 600 Horsepower Variable Speed Influent Pump Motor from **Weisinger Incorporated**, through BuyBoard in the total amount of **\$415,746.00**.

This is for the purchase of One (1) 600 Horsepower variable speed Influent pump motor to be used by Houston Public Works 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Plant. The motor will be used in the main lift station where influent pumps and motors are the critical component required to elevate raw wastewater, providing the hydraulic head the necessary gravity flow to the outfall. The equipment will be utilized seven (7) days a week and during emergencies. This purchase includes a twelve-month warranty to minimize the cost for equipment repair.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services."

MWBE Participation:

Zero percentage goal-document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement

for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi,
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$415,746.00	\$0	\$415,746.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$415,746.00
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund
Fund No.: 8305

Contact Information:

Erika Lawton, Division Manager	HPW/SPD	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW/PFW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
WS1055154596 - Proposal - Weisinger Inc.	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - Coop - Interlocal Justification	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - Tax Report	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - Conflict of Interest	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - OBO Waiver	Backup Material
WS1055154596 - Form A	Financial Information
Funding Verification	Financial Information
Budget vs Actual WS1055154596	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

WS1110225690 –Carahsoft , Workiva Licenses (Carahsoft Technology Corp.) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$966,591.82 for Purchase of Workiva Licenses through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments, from **CARASOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP.** - Enterprise Fund

Background:

P49 - WS1110225690 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$966,591.82 for the purchase of Workiva licenses which is an online-based financial reporting platform/software from Carahsoft Technology Corp. through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program (GSA) for various departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$966,591.82** for the purchase of Workiva licenses which is an online-based financial reporting platform/software from **Carahsoft Technology Corp.** through GSA for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Airport System and Houston Public Works. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the departments **through June 30, 2028 (FY28).**

This request will allow HITS to implement Workiva, an online-based financial reporting platform, for the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The purpose of the platform/software is to allow automation of certain parts of the year-end/City-wide financial reporting process and allow the City's external auditor to expedite the year-end audit process. The City will seek multi-year spending authority and consolidate all agreements, including various City Departments but not limited to City Controller's Office, Houston Public Works, and Houston Airport System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City’s Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$93,981.30	\$539,970.88	\$633,952.18
Houston Public Works	\$31,327.10	\$134,992.72	\$166,319.82
Houston Airport System	\$31,327.10	\$134,992.72	\$166,319.82
TOTAL	\$156,635.50	\$809,956.32	\$966,591.82

Amount and Source of Funding:

- \$ 633,952.18 - HITS Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
- \$ 166,319.82 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 166,319.82 – HPW - W&S System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 966,591.82 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

WS1110225690 –Carahsoft , Workiva Licenses (Carahsoft Technology Corp.) – MOTION

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

APPROVE SPENDING AUTHORITY for the purchase of Workiva licenses from **CARASOFT TECHNOLOGY CORP.** through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program for various departments - \$966,591.82 - Central Service Revolving and Enterprise Funds

Background:

P49 - WS1110225690 – Approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed \$966,591.82 for the purchase of Workiva licenses which is an online-based financial reporting platform/software from Carahsoft Technology Corp. through the General Services Administration Cooperative Purchasing Program (GSA) for various departments.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Chief Information Officer and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in an amount not to exceed **\$966,591.82** for the purchase of Workiva licenses which is an online-based financial reporting platform/software from **Carahsoft Technology Corp.** through GSA for Houston Information Technology Services, Houston Airport System and Houston Public Works. The requested spending authority is expected to sustain the departments **through June 30, 2028 (FY28).**

This request will allow HITS to implement Workiva, an online-based financial reporting platform, for the City's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report. The purpose of the platform/software is to allow automation of certain parts of the year-end/City-wide financial reporting process and allow the City's external auditor to expedite the year-end audit process. The City will seek multi-year spending authority and consolidate all agreements, including various City Departments but not limited to City Controller's Office, Houston Public Works, and Houston Airport System.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services [from a cooperative purchasing program or organization] satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

Jeddiah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement
Division

DocuSigned by:

Lisa Kent
Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology
Services

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Houston Public Works

DEPARTMENT	Estimated Spending Authority		
	FY2024	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Information Technology Services	\$93,981.30	\$539,970.88	\$633,952.18
Houston Public Works	\$31,327.10	\$134,992.72	\$166,319.82
Houston Airport System	\$31,327.10	\$134,992.72	\$166,319.82

TOTAL	\$156,635.50	\$809,956.32	\$966,591.82
--------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 633,952.18 - HITS Central Service Revolving Fund (1002)
 \$ 166,319.82 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
\$ 166,319.82 - HPW - W&S System Operating Fund (8300)
 \$ 966,591.82 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Jane Wu, Deputy Director	HITS/DBM	(832) 393-0013
Kody Allred, Senior Staff Analyst	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Yesenia Chuca, Deputy Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8727
Candice Gambrell, Assistant Director	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Cooperative/Interlocal Approval	Backup Material
Quote	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
OBO Waiver	Backup Material
Funding Verification for HPW	Financial Information
COF- FUNDING	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

COPY for 5/22/24 Mtg - WS1113874188 - Enterprise Assessment (Ernst & Young) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the amount not to exceed \$580,000.00 for City-wide Enterprise Assessment Consulting Services through a Cooperative Contract with Omnia Partners for the Mayor's Office and Finance Department, awarded to **ERNST & YOUNG** - 7 Months - General Fund

Background:

WS1113874188 – Approve Spending Authority in the amount not to exceed \$580,000.00 for City-wide enterprise assessment consulting services with Ernst & Young through a Cooperative Contract with Omnia Partners for the Mayor's Office and Finance Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer recommends that City Council approve spending authority in the amount not to exceed **\$580,000.00** for City-wide enterprise assessment consulting services for the Mayor's Office and Finance Department, for a **seven-month** period with the Omnia Partners consultant **Ernst & Young**.

The scope of work requires the consultant to provide all labor, and materials to conduct an enterprise performance, financial, organizational, and forensic accounting assessment. The assessment will provide actionable insights into key areas of the organization that will assist the City in strategic decision-making and create a roadmap to mitigate risks and improve the City's overall operational efficiency, effectiveness, and service delivery.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 271.102(c) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a local government that purchases goods or services from a cooperative purchasing program or organization satisfies any state law requiring the local government to seek competitive bids for the purchase of the goods or services.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

A zero-percent goal document was approved by the Office of Business Opportunity for this Agreement.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal/Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department Name	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$290,000.00	\$0.00	\$290,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00
General Government	\$145,000.00	\$0.00	\$145,000.00
Total	\$580,000.00	\$0.00	\$580,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$145,000 – HAS Revenue Fund (Fund 8001)

\$145,000 – General Fund (Fund 1000)

\$290,000 – Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (Fund 8300)

\$580,000 - TOTAL

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer – (832) 393-9126

Jesse Bounds, Director, Mayor’s Office of Innovation and Performance – (832) 393-9095

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
-------------	------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2024

WS1047852134 – Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal System (Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:

APPROVE spending authority in the total amount of \$250,000.00 to Purchase Services, Parts, and Equipment for the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems for the General Services Department, awarded to **AIR CLEANING TECHNOLOGIES, INC** - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P40-WS1047852134) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$250,000.00 to purchase service, parts, and equipment for the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems from Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$250,000.00** for the purchase of service, parts, and equipment to maintain and improve the operational efficiency of Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems for the General Services Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc.**

On December 28, 2023, the Chief Procurement Officer issued an Emergency Purchase Order to Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. The order is aimed at maintaining and enhancing the operational efficiency of the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems, a crucial ventilation solution designed to capture and eliminate harmful diesel exhaust emissions in confined spaces, particularly fire stations across the City. This acquisition is vital for safeguarding the well-being and safety of Houston Fire Department (HFD) personnel by mitigating potential health risks associated with prolonged exposure to hazardous pollutants found in diesel exhaust fumes. It serves as a cornerstone in ensuring a healthier and safer working environment for HFD personnel.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the

department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

<u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u>			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
General Services Department	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00
Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund
Fund 2105

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/2/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2024

WS1047852134 – Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal System (Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc.) - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 14.

Background:

Emergency Purchase Order (P40-WS1047852134) – Approve spending authority in the total amount of \$250,000.00 to purchase service, parts, and equipment for the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems from Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. for the General Services Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the General Services Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve spending authority in the total amount of **\$250,000.00** for the purchase of service, parts, and equipment to maintain and improve the operational efficiency of Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems for the General Services Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to **Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc.**

On December 28, 2023, the Chief Procurement Officer issued an Emergency Purchase Order to Air Cleaning Technologies, Inc. The order is aimed at maintaining and enhancing the operational efficiency of the Plymovent Vehicle Exhaust Removal Systems, a crucial ventilation solution designed to capture and eliminate harmful diesel exhaust emissions in confined spaces, particularly fire stations across the City. This acquisition is vital for safeguarding the well-being and safety of Houston Fire Department (HFD) personnel by mitigating potential health risks associated with prolonged exposure to hazardous pollutants found in diesel exhaust fumes. It serves as a cornerstone in ensuring a healthier and safer working environment for HFD personnel.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements, which provides "a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents."

MWBE Participation:

This procurement is exempt from the MWBE subcontracting participation goal because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

- Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.
- No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

3/22/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
General Services Department	\$50,000.00	\$200,000.00	\$250,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$250,000.00 – Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance Department
Phone: (832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Emergency Purchase Justification
CPO Approval
Certification of Funds
Form A
Quote-SOW

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Financial Information
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HCD24-51 HHFC Yale Village Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Governmental Note (Yale Village) Series 2024 - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation costs of Yale Village Apartments, located at 5673 Yale Street, Houston, TX 77076 (the "Project").

On or around May 23, 2024, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the "Board"), will consider a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Governmental Note (Yale Village) Series 2024 (the "Obligation"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000.

The proceeds of the Obligation will be loaned to Yale Village Preservation LLC (the "Borrower"), to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation, and equipping of a 250-unit residential rental development to be known as Yale Village Apartments. The Obligation is a special limited obligation of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

The Project involves low-income housing tax credits and will be subject to long-term affordability and continuing oversight by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Further, 100% of the units in the Project will be reserved for tenants earning not more than 60% of local area median income.

The Obligation is exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Obligation can be issued.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD21-51 Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HCD24-51 HHFC Yale Village Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 11.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation costs of Yale Village Apartments, located at 5673 Yale Street, Houston, TX 77076 (the "Project").

On or around May 23, 2024, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the "Board"), will consider a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Governmental Note (Yale Village) Series 2024 (the "Obligation"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$35,000,000.

The proceeds of the Obligation will be loaned to Yale Village Preservation LLC (the "Borrower"), to finance the acquisition, rehabilitation, and equipping of a 250-unit residential rental development to be known as Yale Village Apartments. The Obligation is a special limited obligation of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

The Project involves low-income housing tax credits and will be subject to long-term affordability and continuing oversight by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Further, 100% of the units in the Project will be reserved for tenants earning not more than 60% of local area median income.

The Obligation is exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Obligation can be issued.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

728A192FDF024CF
Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HCD24-52 HHFC Cordova Apartments Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:

RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by **HOUSTON HOUSING FINANCE CORPORATION** of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Cordova Apartments) Series 2024 - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and construction costs of Cordova Apartments, located at 6160 Madden Lane, Houston, TX 77048 (the "Project").

On or around May 23, 2024, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the "Board"), will consider a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Cordova Apartments) Series 2024 (the "Obligations"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$38,000,000.

The proceeds of the Obligations will be loaned Cordova Apartments, LP (the "Borrower"), to provide financing for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a 283-unit residential rental development to be known as Cordova Apartments. The Obligations are special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

The Project involves low-income housing tax credits and will be subject to long-term affordability and continuing oversight by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Further, 100% of the units in the Project will be reserved for tenants earning not more than 60% of local area median income.

The Obligations are exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local

jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Obligations can be issued.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager
Housing and Community Development
Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

HCD24-52 Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 5/22/2024

HCD24-52 HHFC Cordova Apartments Bond Issuance Resolution

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") of tax-exempt revenue bonds to finance the acquisition and construction costs of Cordova Apartments, located at 6160 Madden Lane, Houston, TX 77048 (the "Project").

On or around May 23, 2024, the Issuer's Board of Directors (the "Board"), will consider a resolution to authorize the issuance, sale and delivery of its Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (Cordova Apartments) Series 2024 (the "Obligations"), to be issued in one or more series of tax-exempt bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$38,000,000.

The proceeds of the Obligations will be loaned Cordova Apartments, LP (the "Borrower"), to provide financing for the acquisition, construction, and equipping of a 283-unit residential rental development to be known as Cordova Apartments. The Obligations are special limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from the revenues of the Project, and neither the faith and credit, nor the taxing power of the City of Houston are pledged to their repayment.

The Project involves low-income housing tax credits and will be subject to long-term affordability and continuing oversight by the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA). Further, 100% of the units in the Project will be reserved for tenants earning not more than 60% of local area median income.

The Obligations are exempt from Federal income tax, and pursuant to Section 394.905, Texas Local Government Code, because the Houston Housing Finance Corporation will own fee title to the land on which the Project is located and equitable title to the improvements comprising the Project, the Project will also be exempt from ad valorem taxes.

Section 147(f) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the Issuer's bylaws require the Issuer to obtain the approval of the City of Houston as the local jurisdiction wherein the Project is situated before the Obligations can be issued.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2024

ARA - Chapter 28 Amendments to Boarding Home
Regulations

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTIONS 28-454 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to exemptions from applicability of **CHAPTER 28, ARTICLE XIV OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON CODE OF ORDINANCES**, relating to regulation of Boarding Homes

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 28, Article XIV of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to boarding homes.

In July 2013, City Council approved an ordinance requiring operators of boarding home facilities within the Houston city limits to register with the City to maintain oversight. Subsequently, in March 2018, City Council approved an ordinance creating regulations and permit requirements for boarding home facilities, which was codified as Article XIV of Chapter 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Boarding Home Ordinance"). Section 28-451 of the Boarding Home Ordinance defines a boarding home as an establishment that:

- (1) Furnishes, in one or more buildings, lodging to three or more persons with disabilities or elderly persons who are unrelated to the owner of the establishment by blood or marriage; and
- (2) Provides residents with community meals, light housework, meal preparation, transportation, grocery shopping, money management, laundry services, or assistance with self-administration of medication, but does not provide personal care services as defined by Section 247.002 of the Texas Health and Safety Code to those persons.

This language mirrors the definition of a "boarding home" found in Section 260.001(2) of the Texas Health and Safety Code. The definition does not include nursing homes, assisted living facilities, or other types of facilities regulated by the State of Texas, which exemptions are enumerated in Section 28-453 of the Boarding Home Ordinance.

Since that time, there has been a substantial change in state law. Specifically, during the 88th Texas Legislature, House Bill (HB) 299 was enacted. HB 299 amended the Texas Health and Safety Code to create a voluntary accreditation for recovery houses. HB 299 went into effect on

September 1, 2023, and is now codified as Chapter 469 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. The proposed amendment is to include recovery houses as an exemption to the Boarding Home Ordinance to align with the Texas Legislature’s intent concerning regulation of recovery houses.

Departmental Approval Authority:

_____ -

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-674; July 24, 2013
Ordinance No. 2018-225; March 22, 2018

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Chap 28 Amend to Boarding Home
Regulations_signed RCA
Redline

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/12/2024

ARA - Chapter 28 Amendments to Boarding Home Regulations

Agenda Item#: 26.

Background:

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that the City Council approve an ordinance amending Chapter 28, Article XIV of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances relating to boarding homes.

In July 2013, City Council approved an ordinance requiring operators of boarding home facilities within the Houston city limits to register with the City to maintain oversight. Subsequently, in March 2018, City Council approved an ordinance creating regulations and permit requirements for boarding home facilities, which was codified as Article XIV of Chapter 28 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances ("Boarding Home Ordinance"). Section 28-451 of the Boarding Home Ordinance defines a boarding home as an establishment that:

- (1) Furnishes, in one or more buildings, lodging to three or more persons with disabilities or elderly persons who are unrelated to the owner of the establishment by blood or marriage; and
- (2) Provides residents with community meals, light housework, meal preparation, transportation, grocery shopping, money management, laundry services, or assistance with self-administration of medication, but does not provide personal care services as defined by Section 247.002 of the Texas Health and Safety Code to those persons.

This language mirrors the definition of a "boarding home" found in Section 260.001(2) of the Texas Health and Safety Code. The definition does not include nursing homes, assisted living facilities, or other types of facilities regulated by the State of Texas, which exemptions are enumerated in Section 28-453 of the Boarding Home Ordinance.

Since that time, there has been a substantial change in state law. Specifically, during the 88th Texas Legislature, House Bill (HB) 299 was enacted. HB 299 amended the Texas Health and Safety Code to create a voluntary accreditation for recovery houses. HB 299 went into effect on September 1, 2023, and is now codified as Chapter 469 of the Texas Health and Safety Code. The proposed amendment is to include recovery houses as an exemption to the Boarding Home Ordinance to align with the Texas Legislature's intent concerning regulation of recovery houses.

Departmental Approval Authority:

DS
EL

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC

**Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory
Affairs Department**

Other Authorization

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2013-674; July 24, 2013

Ordinance No. 2018-225; March 22, 2018

Contact Information:

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530
Kathryn Bruning Phone: (832) 394-9414

Sec. 28-454. Exemptions.

This article does not apply to:

- (1) Home and community support services licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 142, as amended.
- (2) Convalescent and nursing facilities and related institutions licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 242, as amended.
- (3) Continuing care facilities licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 246, as amended.
- (4) Assisted living facilities licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 247, as amended.
- (5) Intermediate care facilities for individuals with an intellectual disability licensed under Texas Health and Safety Code Chapter 252, as amended.
- (6) A person who provides home health, hospice, habilitation, or personal assistance services only to persons receiving benefits under:
 - a. The home and community-based services (HCS) waiver program;
 - b. The Texas home living (TxHmL) waiver program;
 - c. The STAR + PLUS or other Medicaid managed care program under the program's HCS or TxHmL certification; or
 - d. Texas Government Code Section 534.152.
- (7) An establishment conducted by or for the adherents of a well-recognized church or religious denomination for the purpose of providing facilities for the care or treatment of the sick who depend exclusively on prayer or spiritual means for healing, without the use of any drug or material remedy, if the establishment complies with safety, sanitary, and quarantine laws and rules as described in Texas Health and Safety Code Section 242.003(3), as amended.
- (8) A facility that provides personal care services only to persons enrolled in a program that is funded in whole or in part by the Texas Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) and that is monitored by HHS or its designated local intellectual and developmental disability authority in accordance with standards set by HHS or is funded in whole or in part by the Texas Department of State Health Services and that is monitored by that department or by its designated local mental health authority in accordance with standards set by HHS, as described in Texas Health and Safety Code Section 247.004(4), as amended.
- (9) A hotel as defined by Texas Tax Code Section 156.001, as amended.
- (10) A retirement community as defined by Texas Tax Code Section 11.18, as amended.
- (11) The living quarters or dwelling units for a religious order or for the congregation of persons under religious vows, such as a monastery or convent.
- (12) A child-care facility as defined by Texas Human Resources Code Section 42.002, as amended.
- (13) A family violence shelter center as defined by Texas Human Resources Code Section 51.002, as amended.
- (14) A fraternity or sorority house, or other dormitory, associated with an institution of higher education.
- (15) A multi-family rental building, as defined in section 10-152 of this Code.
- (16) A recovery house, as defined in Texas Health and Safety Code Section 469.001.

(Ord. No. 2018-225, § 2(Exh. A), 3-22-2018)

Created: 2024-05-10 15:38:18 [EST]

(Supp. No. 91, Update 3)



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/5/2024

HCD24-02 UPCDC - East End Maker Hub

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Loan Documents between City of Houston, **EAST END MAKER HUB SPONSOR LLC**, and **URBAN PARTNERSHIPS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** to provide additional Community Development Block Grant Funds for East End Maker Hub Project, and to reduce amount of interest payments East End Maker Hub Sponsor LLC is required to make to the City; appropriating the Community Development Block Grant Funds - \$3,372,745.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to a City Loan Documents (Amendment) between the City of Houston, East End Maker Hub Sponsor LLC (East End), and Urban Partnerships Community Development Corporation (UPCDC) to increase by \$3,372,745.00 the amount of the outstanding balance of the loan made for the construction of the East End Maker Hub project and eliminate the requirement for East End to make monthly 1% interest payments to the City. The East End Innovation and Maker Hub (Maker Hub) is a 307,000 square-foot warehouse located at 6501 Navigation Boulevard, which will facilitate economic development by providing below-market rental space for small and medium sized manufacturers and light industrial businesses in need of workspace for creative offices, studios and shops. The project is located in the Second Ward community.

On November 19, 2019, the City and the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) entered into a Contract for Loan Guarantee Assistance Under Section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as Amended, 42 U.S.C. §5308 (Section 108 Agreement), by and between the City and HUD, in which HUD agreed to guarantee a \$22,700,000.00 loan for acquisition and rehabilitation under HUD's Section 108 Guarantee program (Section 108 Funds) to the City for the East End project, in exchange for the City's agreement to repay the loan pursuant to the terms of the Section 108 Agreement.

The City and East End previously entered into a Loan and Grant Agreement (Loan Agreement), approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-0888 and executed November 13, 2019, in which the City approved a loan for the Section 108 Funds by the City to East End, as well an additional grant of \$1,390,000.00 in CDBG funds. In exchange, East End agreed to repay to the City a portion of the Section 108 Funds pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement. Now, because of challenges caused by the current economic climate and lack of opportunity to lock in a fixed rate of interest,

East End has requested financial assistance to repay Section 108 interest payments required by the Loan Agreement, which the City in turn owes to HUD pursuant to the Section 108 Agreement, for a total amount of \$3,372,745.00.

The Maker Hub will include 200,000 SF of shared collaborative space for incubating new start-up businesses and will offer the use of equipment to all lessees while providing training, education and apprenticeships for the community through TXRX. TXRX has partnered with UPCDC to provide apprenticeship programs for East End residents to provide low-income individuals with the skills necessary to access higher paid employment.

East End is a wholly-owned subsidiary of UPCDC, a nonprofit organization established in 2017 as a joint collaborative effort by TXRX and the Greater East End Management District with the goal of catalyzing commerce and economic development in Houston's East End.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on 5/13/24.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

11/13/19 (O) 2019-888

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,372,745.00 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 1/5/2024

HCD24-02 UPCDC - East End Maker Hub

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE authorizing a First Amendment to a Loan and Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and **EAST END MAKER HUB SPONSOR LLC - DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD), recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to a City Loan Documents (Amendment) between the City of Houston, East End Maker Hub Sponsor LLC (East End), and Urban Partnerships Community Development Corporation (UPCDC) to increase by \$3,372,745.00 the amount of the outstanding balance of the loan made for the construction of the East End Maker Hub project and eliminate the requirement for East End to make monthly 1% interest payments to the City. The East End Innovation and Maker Hub (Maker Hub) is a 307,000 square-foot warehouse located at 6501 Navigation Boulevard, which will facilitate economic development by providing below-market rental space for small and medium sized manufacturers and light industrial businesses in need of workspace for creative offices, studios and shops. The project is located in the Second Ward community.

On November 19, 2019, the City and the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) entered into a Contract for Loan Guarantee Assistance Under Section 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as Amended, 42 U.S.C. §5308 (Section 108 Agreement), by and between the City and HUD, in which HUD agreed to guarantee a \$22,700,000.00 loan for acquisition and rehabilitation under HUD's Section 108 Guarantee program (Section 108 Funds) to the City for the East End project, in exchange for the City's agreement to repay the loan pursuant to the terms of the Section 108 Agreement.

The City and East End previously entered into a Loan and Grant Agreement (Loan Agreement), approved pursuant to Ordinance No. 2019-0888 and executed November 13, 2019, in which the City approved a loan for the Section 108 Funds by the City to East End, as well as an additional grant of \$1,390,000.00 in CDBG funds. In exchange, East End agreed to repay to the City a portion of the Section 108 Funds pursuant to the terms of the Loan Agreement. Now, because of challenges caused by the current economic climate and lack of opportunity to lock in a fixed rate of interest, East End has requested financial assistance to repay Section 108 interest payments required by the Loan Agreement, which the City in turn owes to HUD pursuant to the Section 108 Agreement, for a total amount of \$3,372,745.00.

The Maker Hub will include 200,000 SF of shared collaborative space for incubating new start-up businesses and will offer the use of equipment to all lessees while providing training, education and apprenticeships for the community through TXRX. TXRX has partnered with UPCDC to provide apprenticeship programs for East End residents to provide low-income individuals with the skills necessary to access higher paid employment.

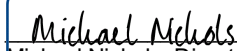
East End is a wholly-owned subsidiary of UPCDC, a nonprofit organization established in 2017 as a joint collaborative effort by TXRX and the Greater East End Management District with the goal of catalyzing commerce and economic development in Houston's East End.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Affordability Committee on 5/13/24.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:


Michael Nichols, Director 5/13/2024

Prior Council Action:

11/13/19 (O) 2019-888

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,372,745.00 Federal Government-Grant Funded (5000)

Contact Information:

Rayana Lujan

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet
Ordinance 2019-888
SAP Funding Document
UPCDC DTR
Verification of Grant Funding .YL

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2024

HCD24-16 Houston HELP - First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON HELP, INC** to extend term of Subrecipient Agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities For Persons With AIDS (HOPWA) Funds to continue to administer and operate permanent housing community residence with Supportive Services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS - \$438,711.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston HELP, Inc. (Houston HELP), providing up to \$438,711.00.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, job training, after-school activities and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living for all household members. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, and maintenance and repairs.

Category	Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$304,220.00	69.34%
Supportive Services	\$103,907.00	23.69%
Administrative	\$30,584.00	6.97%
Total	\$438,711.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Houston HELP was one of the selected agencies. The initial term began April 1, 2023 and was extended through subsequent extensions to June 30, 2024. The First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through March 31, 2025.

As of February 2024, Houston HELP expended approximately 82% of their allocated funding and served 118% of their client goal. No findings were reported by Compliance and Monitoring during

the 2023 monitoring period. Houston HELP has received funding from the City since 1999.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/22/2023 (O) 2023-183

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$438,711.00

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2024

HCD24-16 Houston HELP - First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 5.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Houston HELP, Inc. (Houston HELP), providing up to \$438,711.00.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 50 very-low income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, job training, after-school activities and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living for all household members. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, and maintenance and repairs.

Category	Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$304,220.00	69.34%
Supportive Services	\$103,907.00	23.69%
Administrative	\$30,584.00	6.97%
Total	\$438,711.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Houston HELP was one of the selected agencies. The initial term began April 1, 2023 and was extended through subsequent extensions to June 30, 2024. The First Amendment will extend the term and provide funding through March 31, 2025.

As of February 2024, Houston HELP expended approximately 82% of their allocated funding and served 118% of their client goal. No findings were reported by Compliance and Monitoring during the 2023 monitoring period. Houston HELP has received funding from the City since 1999.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/22/2023 (O) 2023-183

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$438,711.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Public Notice	Public Notice
Ordinance 2023-183	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Linebarger Log	Backup Material
Signed PNFDF	Backup Material
SAP Docs	Financial Information
Agency Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2024

HCD24-17 Houston SRO - First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to extend term of agreement and provide additional Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for continuing administration and operation of multi-unit permanent residential facility with Supportive Services to a minimum of 33 very low-income households affected by or living with HIV/AIDS - \$362,248.00 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ**

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO), to extend the term of the Agreement and provide up to \$362,248.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 33 very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, referrals for general health services, job training and placement, mental health, and substance abuse counseling, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, maintenance and repairs, and property insurance.

Category	Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$290,000.00	80.06%
Supportive Services	\$47,048.00	12.99%
Administrative	\$25,200.00	6.96%
Total	\$362,248.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Houston SRO was one of the selected agencies. The initial term was from April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2024 and extended through June 30, 2024. This First Amendment will further extend the term and provide funding through March 31, 2025.

As of March 2024, Houston SRO has expended approximately 82% of their allocated funding and

served 130% of their client goal. No findings were reported by Compliance and Monitoring during the 2023 monitoring period. Houston SRO has received funding from the City since 1999.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Michael Nichols, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/29/2023 (O) 2023-201

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$362,248.00

Federal Government – Grant Fund

Fund 5000

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson, Division Manager

Housing and Community Development Department

Phone: (832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 2/2/2024

HCD24-17 Houston SRO - First Amendment

Agenda Item#: 39.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to the Subrecipient Agreement (Agreement) between the City of Houston (City) and Houston SRO Housing Corporation (Houston SRO), to extend the term of the Agreement and provide up to \$362,248.00 in Housing Opportunities for Persons with AIDS (HOPWA) funds for the continued operation of a permanent housing community residence with supportive services to a minimum of 33 very low-income households living with HIV/AIDS.

Supportive services include comprehensive case management, housing counseling, referrals for general health services, job training and placement, mental health, and substance abuse counseling, and other supportive services that reinforce opportunities towards independent living. Operating costs include, but are not limited to, property management, utilities, maintenance and repairs, and property insurance.

Category	Amount	Percent
Operating Costs	\$290,000.00	80.06%
Supportive Services	\$47,048.00	12.99%
Administrative	\$25,200.00	6.96%
Total	\$362,248.00	100.00%

HCD conducted a Notice of Funding Availability (NOFA) for HOPWA services in September 2022 with the option to renew in up to one-year increments at the City's discretion. Houston SRO was one of the selected agencies. The initial term was from April 1, 2023 through March 31, 2024 and extended through June 30, 2024. The First Amendment will further extend the term and provide funding through March 31, 2025.

As of March 2024, Houston SRO has expended approximately 82% of their allocated funding and served 130% of their client goal. No findings were reported by Compliance and Monitoring during the 2023 monitoring period. Houston SRO has received funding from the City since 1999.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael NICHOLS, Director

Prior Council Action:

3/29/2023 (O) 2023-201

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$362,248.00 Federal Government – Grant Fund (5000)

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Public Notice
Ordinance 2023-201
Affidavit of Ownership
Log from Linebarger

Type

Public Notice
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2024

HAS – Hangar Lease Agreement with Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC (Galaxy FBO) at HOU

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing new Lease Agreement between City of Houston and **BLACK FOREST VENTURES AVIATION RE, LLC** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport, and termination of two Lease Agreements between same parties which cover a portion of the premises included in new Lease Agreement - 40 Years - **DISTRICT I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC for improved land, including hangars, terminal building, and apron space, located at 8912 Paul B. Koonce Road and 8410 Larson Street at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC (Galaxy FBO) (“Lessee”) has requested a new lease for 8410 Larson Street and 8912 Paul B. Koonce Road at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), comprised in total of four hangars, terminal building, apron, and other paved and unpaved areas. Lessee has occupied such premises under Ordinance No. 2014-0759 and Ordinance No. 2014-0896. The Larson facility lease and operations commenced August 19, 2014. The Koonce lease was awarded October 21, 2014 for vacant land with construction on the new Fixed Base Operation (FBO) completed subsequently. The Lessee has requested to terminate the prior two agreements, in exchange for refreshing the leases into one consolidated Lease Agreement and investing \$4 million in capital improvements.

The pertinent terms of the lease agreement (“Lease”) are as follows:

1. Leased Premises	Approximately 861,460.9 square feet of improved land at 8912 Paul B. Koonce and 124,700 square feet of improved land at 8410 Larson; the combination includes one 54,812.5 -square-foot hangar, one 46,418 square-foot hangar, one terminal facility, one 39,873.9-square-foot hangar, one 21,564-square-foot hangar building, and 496,528 square feet of apron. Black Forest shall have five years to exercise an adjacent option tract of approximately 122,753.8 square feet.
--------------------	--

2. Term	The Lease Term is forty (40) years starting on the Effective Date of the Lease. The Lease may be mutually terminated by either party by written agreement, provided that any rights and obligations that would survive the expiration of the stated Lease Term shall survive such termination.
3. Rent:	<p>Based on appraised fair market value, annual rent for the Koonce portion of the Leased Premises will be \$275,667.49, and annual rent for Larson portion of the Leased Premises will be \$180,537.60, for a total of \$456,205.09 annually (\$38,017.09 monthly). Rent for the Larson portion of the Leased Premises will increase by 15% on September 1, 2029, and on each fifth annual anniversary thereof until September 1, 2054, when rent will be based on a new appraisal (which shall include the value of Lessee's investment in improvements completed through the effective date) and followed by 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary thereof.</p> <p>Rent for the Koonce portion of the Leased Premises will increase by 15% on September 1, 2028, and on each fifth annual anniversary thereof until September 1, 2058, when rent will be based on a new appraisal (which shall include the value of Lessee's investment in improvements completed through the effective date) and followed by 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary thereof. Should the option for an additional tract be exercised, rent will be based on appraised fair market value, with 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary of such exercise.</p>
4. Use:	The Koonce Premises may be used by Lessee for a Fixed Base Operation (FBO) (branded as "Galaxy FBO"). The Larson Premises, and the Option tract if exercised, may operate to complement the FBO operations with restricted uses.
5. Improvements:	Lessee has invested over \$42,503,000.00 on current improvements under the existing leases. Lessee will continue to invest on improvements for the new term by constructing a hangar at Koonce for \$4 million; remaining Koonce commitments consist of refreshing facilities for \$5 million and at Larson for \$600,000.00. If the option tract is exercised, the Lessee will invest \$1 million on improvements. Upon Effective Date and following completion of each new improvement on Leased Premises, Lessee shall execute a Bill of Sale to the City that grants, sells, and conveys all of Lessee's rights, titles, and interests in all buildings and other improvements.
6. Maintenance/Utilities	Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided, or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.

7. Performance Security:	Lessee will provide a performance bond or an irrevocable Letter of Credit in the amount of \$228,102.54 as a security deposit and will provide payment and performance bonds for future construction.
8. Other:	Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

-

Director's Signature:

-

-

 Jim Szczesniak
 Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$22,857,771.26	\$22,857,771.26

Prior Council Action:

08/06/2014 (O) 2014-0759
 10/01/2014 (O) 2014-0896
 12/22/2015 (O) 2015-1315

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
 HAS Revenue Fund
 Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
 Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District I

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2024

HAS – Hangar Lease Agreement with Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC (Galaxy FBO) at HOU

Agenda Item#: 30.

Background:

RECOMMENDATION:

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Lease Agreement with Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC for improved land, including hangars, terminal building, and apron space, located at 8912 Paul B. Koonce Road and 8410 Larson Street at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Black Forest Ventures Aviation RE, LLC (Galaxy FBO) (“Lessee”) has requested a new lease for 8410 Larson Street and 8912 Paul B. Koonce Road at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), comprised in total of four hangars, terminal building, apron, and other paved and unpaved areas. Lessee has occupied such premises under Ordinance No. 2014-0759 and Ordinance No. 2014-0896. The Larson facility lease and operations commenced August 19, 2014. The Koonce lease was awarded October 21, 2014 for vacant land with construction on the new Fixed Base Operation (FBO) completed subsequently. The Lessee has requested to terminate the prior two agreements, in exchange for refreshing the leases into one consolidated Lease Agreement and investing \$4 million in capital improvements.

The pertinent terms of the lease agreement (“Lease”) are as follows:

1. Leased Premises Approximately 861,460.9 square feet of improved land at 8912 Paul B. Koonce and 124,700 square feet of improved land at 8410 Larson; the combination includes one 54,812.5 -square-foot hangar, one 46,418 square-foot hangar, one terminal facility, one 39,873.9-square-foot hangar, one 21,564-square-foot hangar building, and 496,528 square feet of apron. Black Forest shall have five years to exercise an adjacent option tract of approximately 122,753.8 square feet.
2. Term The Lease Term is forty (40) years starting on the Effective Date of the Lease. The Lease may be mutually terminated by either party by written agreement, provided that any rights and obligations that would survive the expiration of the stated Lease Term shall survive such termination.
3. Rent: Based on appraised fair market value, annual rent for the Koonce portion of the Leased Premises will be \$275,667.49, and annual rent for Larson portion of the Leased Premises will be \$180,537.60, for a total of \$456,205.09 annually (\$38,017.09 monthly). Rent for the Larson portion of the Leased Premises will increase by 15% on September 1, 2029, and on each fifth annual anniversary thereof until September 1, 2054, when rent will be based on a new appraisal (which shall include the value of Lessee’s investment in improvements completed through the effective date) and followed by 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary thereof.

Rent for the Koonce portion of the Leased Premises will increase by 15% on September 1, 2028, and on each fifth annual anniversary thereof until September 1, 2058, when rent will be based on a new appraisal (which shall include the value of Lessee’s investment in improvements completed through the effective date) and followed by 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary thereof. Should the option for an additional tract be exercised, rent will be based on appraised fair market value, with 15% increases on each fifth annual anniversary of such exercise.

anniversary of such exercise.

- 4. Use: The Koonce Premises may be used by Lessee for a Fixed Base Operation (FBO) (branded as "Galaxy FBO"). The Larson Premises, and the Option tract if exercised, may operate to complement the FBO operations with restricted uses.
- 5. Improvements: Lessee has invested over \$42,503,000.00 on current improvements under the existing leases. Lessee will continue to invest on improvements for the new term by constructing a hangar at Koonce for \$4 million; remaining Koonce commitments consist of refreshing facilities for \$5 million and at Larson for \$600,000.00. If the option tract is exercised, the Lessee will invest \$1 million on improvements. Upon Effective Date and following completion of each new improvement on Leased Premises, Lessee shall execute a Bill of Sale to the City that grants, sells, and conveys all of Lessee's rights, titles, and interests in all buildings and other improvements.
- 6. Maintenance/Utilities: Lessee shall, at its sole cost and expense, keep the Leased Premises and all improvements thereon, including those made or constructed by Lessee, in a good and sound state of repair. Lessee shall pay for all utilities or services, including hookups, which are furnished, provided, or otherwise made available to Lessee by the City or any utility company providing direct service to Lessee.
- 7. Performance Security: Lessee will provide a performance bond or an irrevocable Letter of Credit in the amount of \$228,102.54 as a security deposit and will provide payment and performance bonds for future construction.
- 8. Other: Lessee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Lease. Lessee shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

Fiscal Note:

Revenue for this item will be included in FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Director's Signature:

DS
FL

DocuSigned by:
Jim Szczesniak

Jim Szczesniak
Houston Airport System

Estimated Revenue			
DEPARTMENT	FY2024	Out Years	TOTAL
Houston Airport System	\$0.00	\$22,857,771.26	\$22,857,771.26

Prior Council Action:

- 08/06/2014 (O) 2014-0759
- 10/01/2014 (O) 2014-0896
- 12/22/2015 (O) 2015-1315

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
HAS Revenue Fund
Fund 8001

Contact Information:

Todd Curry 281/233-1896
Francisco Cuellar 281/233-1682



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

HITS- FY24 HHD Legacy Lab System Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$800,000.00 from Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for planned Houston Health Department Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade for Houston Information Technology Services

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate **\$800,000.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Health Department (HHD). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade	x-380006*	\$800,000.00

This appropriation will allow the City to purchase testing and support instruments, software, support, maintenance, equipment, and professional services for the HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade project. This lab infrastructure upgrade will include testing and support instruments that are at, or near, end-of-life, and support clinical and environmental testing.

This planned upgrade of the HHD legacy lab infrastructure will improve data streaming and capacity, replace legacy testing equipment, upgrade resulting reporting software, provide on-site data storage and lab-wide UPS power back-up. Upgrading the lab infrastructure instruments, network, and software will allow HHD to streamline the data flow from instruments to City lab systems and with other jurisdictional partners. This upgrade will also decrease error rates by providing efficient and secure data transfers, provide for faster and shorter turnaround times for results and reporting to internal partners and other agencies, and will enhance health laboratory operations. The UPS power back-up will mitigate loss of data, testing supplies, and personnel time that it takes to run the test for laboratory buildings and thereby ensuring continuity of operations during the time between a power outage and generator takeover.

Upgrading the software and replacing equipment will provide cost savings to the City and reduce



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

HITS- FY24 HHD Legacy Lab System Upgrade

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate **\$800,000.00** from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the planned HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade for Houston Information Technology Services (HITS) on behalf of the Houston Health Department (HHD). This project is budgeted in the approved FY2024 Capital Improvement Plan adopted by the City Council.

The project description with allocation amount is as follows:

<u>PROJECT</u>	<u>PROJECT NO.</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade	x-380006*	\$800,000.00

This appropriation will allow the City to purchase testing and support instruments, software, support, maintenance, equipment, and professional services for the HHD Legacy Lab Infrastructure Upgrade project. This lab infrastructure upgrade will include testing and support instruments that are at, or near, end-of-life, and support clinical and environmental testing.

This planned upgrade of the HHD legacy lab infrastructure will improve data streaming and capacity, replace legacy testing equipment, upgrade resulting reporting software, provide on-site data storage and lab-wide UPS power back-up. Upgrading the lab infrastructure instruments, network, and software will allow HHD to streamline the data flow from instruments to City lab systems and with other jurisdictional partners. This upgrade will also decrease error rates by providing efficient and secure data transfers, provide for faster and shorter turnaround times for results and reporting to internal partners and other agencies, and will enhance health laboratory operations. The UPS power back-up will mitigate loss of data, testing supplies, and personnel time that it takes to run the test for laboratory buildings and thereby ensuring continuity of operations during the time between a power outage and generator takeover.

Upgrading the software and replacing equipment will provide cost savings to the City and reduce the number of test reruns currently encountered under the HHD legacy lab infrastructure due to data transfer interruptions and equipment failures.

HHD will leverage cooperative contract(s) as well as current enterprise IT contract(s) for the purchase of instruments, software, support, maintenance, equipment, and professional services.

Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated because of these projects.

DocuSigned by:


44EF8EE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer
Houston Information Technology Services

Prior Council Action:

N/A

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$800,000.00 - FY24 Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

Contact Information:



Jane Wu, Deputy Director

HITS, DBM

(832) 393-0013

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

COF
Fiscal Note
FMBB
CIP-Form A

Type

Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information
Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

LGL - Bracewell LLP Bond Counsel Engagement Letter -
PIB 2024

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between City of Houston and **BRACEWELL LLP** for Bond Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount **Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Bracewell LLP (“Bracewell”) is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Bracewell has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Bracewell is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.**

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Bracewell LLP for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$790,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Bracewell LLP (“Firm”) for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$790,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the issuance of General Obligation Public Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-bond counsel, Edgardo E. Colon, P.C.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits

for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$790,000.000 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428
Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412
Brad Bebee, 832-393-6311

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

LGL - Bracewell LLP Bond Counsel Engagement Letter - PIB 2024

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Bracewell LLP for bond counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance current expenses. The proposed bond counsel, Bracewell LLP ("Bracewell") is a full-service firm that includes a public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as bond counsel for the City. Bracewell has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations. The engagement of Bracewell is in the best interest of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Bracewell LLP for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$790,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Bracewell LLP ("Firm") for bond counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$790,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the issuance of General Obligation Public Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-bond counsel, Edgardo E. Colon, P.C.


PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the closing of the above-referenced transaction. Payment for services will not exceed \$790,000.000 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428
Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412
Brad Bebee, 832-393-6311



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/13/2024

LGL – Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP Special Disclosure
Counsel Engagement Letter – PIB 2024

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **NORTON ROSE FULBRIGHT US LLP** for Special Disclosure Counsel Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law, in accordance with federal securities law, and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance various public projects. The proposed disclosure counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Norton Rose Fulbright”), is a full service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Norton Rose Fulbright has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations for several years. The engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright is in the best interest of the residents of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for special disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Firm”) for special disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the issuance of General Obligation Public Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of

co-disclosure counsel, the Cantu Harden Montoya LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP Special Disclosure Counsel Engagement Letter –
PIB 2024

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for special disclosure counsel services for various departments; providing a maximum contract amount.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2254.1036, the following written notice is given to the public: The City desires to issue bonds for public purposes as authorized by State law, in accordance with federal securities law, and as further set forth in the ordinance to finance or refinance various public projects. The proposed disclosure counsel, Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Norton Rose Fulbright”), is a full service firm that includes a national public finance practice and has the necessary competence, qualification and experience to serve as disclosure counsel for the City. Norton Rose Fulbright has previously represented the City in connection with the issuance of various bonds and other obligations for several years. The engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright is in the best interest of the residents of the City, since the legal services requested require specialized experience in municipal finance, federal tax, and state securities law and therefore cannot be adequately performed by the attorneys and supporting personnel of the City. Furthermore, such legal services cannot be reasonably obtained from attorneys in private practice for the payment of hourly fees without contingency because the City will not be obligated to pay any legal fees unless the transaction successfully closes.

Background:

RFQ received for S67-26565 – Approve Agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP for special disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends City Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a legal services agreement with Norton Rose Fulbright US LLP (“Firm”) for special disclosure counsel services in an amount not to exceed \$250,000.00, for the purpose of representing the City in connection with the issuance of General Obligation Public Improvement Revenue and Refunding Bonds, in one or more series.

MWBE Information:

This contract is issued with a 24% MWBE participation goal. The Firm will utilize the services of co-disclosure counsel, the Cantu Harden Montoya LLP.

PAY OR PLAY:

The contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits for eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The Legal Department is utilizing a professional services procurement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

DocuSigned by:

074157848964440...

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney

Amount and Source of Funding:

Funding for this item is contingent on the issuance of the above-referenced bonds. Payment for services will not exceed \$250,000.00 and will be paid from the proceeds of said bonds.

Contact Information:

Eric Nguyen, 832-393-6412

Rahat Huq, 832-393-6428



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2023

25PARK398 – Award Construction Contract – Stracon Group, Inc. Tennis Court Improvements

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$255,729.10 out of Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund, awarding contract to **STRACON GROUP, INC** for Tennis Court Improvement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingency

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$232,481.00 to provide construction services for Tennis Court Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION:

Park Name	Address	District
Cole Creek Park	7200 Drowsy Pine Dr.	A
Scenic Woods Park	7449 Lakewood Dr.	B
Tidwell Park	9720 Spaulding St.	B
Cherryhurst Park	1700 Missouri St.	C
Cleveland Park	200 Jackson Hill St.	C
Halbert Park	200 East 23rd St.	C
Sagemont Park	11507 Hughes Rd.	D
Scales (Zollie) Park	3501 Corder St.	D
Greenwood Park	602 Beresford St.	E
Wilson Memorial Park	100 Gilpin St.	E
Tanglewood Park	9631 Windswept Ln.	F
Briar Meadow Park	7703 Richmond Ave.	F
Grady Park	1715 Yorktown St.	G
Spotts Park	401 S. Heights Blvd.	H
Charlton Park	8200 Park Place Blvd.	I
Bonham Park	8401 Brae Acres Rd.	J

Sharpstown Park	6600 Harbor Town Dr.	J
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend Blvd.	K
Windsor Village Park	14441 Croquet Ln.	K

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of tennis court improvements including minor repairs, resurfacing, and restriping. Restriping to include junior division striping on select courts and pickleball overlays at park sites with multiple courts.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

BIDS: On April 28, 2023, and May 5, 2023, GSD advertised a Low Bid Proposal for construction services for Tennis Court Improvements, with two bids received on May 25, 2023. GSD evaluated the respondents and Stracon Group, Inc. was the lowest qualified bidder based on the advertised criteria

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Stracon Group, Inc	\$232,481.00
2. American Sports Courts LLC	\$247,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 232,481.00	Construction Contract
\$ 23,248.10	10% Contingency
\$ 255,729.10	Total

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No. F-000934-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 255,729.10 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet (Revised)
Client Department Signature

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 4/23/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2023

25PARK398 – Award Construction Contract – Stracon Group, Inc. Tennis Court
Improvements

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE awarding Construction Contract to **STRACON GROUP, INC.** for Tennis Court Improvement; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies for construction financed by the General Fund - \$255,729.10 - Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$232,481.00 to provide construction services for Tennis Court Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION:

Park Name	Address	District
Cole Creek Park	7200 Drowsy Pine Dr.	A
Scenic Woods Park	7449 Lakewood Dr.	B
Tidwell Park	9720 Spaulding St.	B
Cherryhurst Park	1700 Missouri St.	C
Cleveland Park	200 Jackson Hill St.	C
Halbert Park	200 East 23rd St.	C
Sagemont Park	11507 Hughes Rd.	D
Scales (Zollie) Park	3501 Corder St.	D
Greenwood Park	602 Beresford St.	E
Wilson Memorial Park	100 Gilpin St.	E
Tanglewood Park	9631 Windswept Ln.	F
Briar Meadow Park	7703 Richmond Ave.	F
Grady Park	1715 Yorktown St.	G
Spotts Park	401 S. Heights Blvd.	H
Charlton Park	8200 Park Place Blvd.	I
Bonham Park	8401 Brae Acres Rd.	J
Sharpstown Park	6600 Harbor Town Dr.	J
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend Blvd.	K
Windsor Village Park	14441 Croquet Ln.	K

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of tennis court improvements including minor repairs, resurfacing, and restriping. Restriping to include junior division striping on select courts and pickleball overlays at park sites with multiple courts.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

BIDS: On April 28, 2023, and May 5, 2023, GSD advertised a Low Bid Proposal for construction services for Tennis Court Improvements, with two bids received on May 25, 2023. GSD evaluated the respondents and Stracon Group, Inc. was the lowest qualified bidder based on the advertised criteria

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Stracon Group, Inc	\$232,481.00
2. American Sports Courts LLC	\$247,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 232,481.00	Construction Contract
\$ 23,248.10	10% Contingency.
\$ 255,729.10	Total

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No. F-000934-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:
 4/17/2024
F8A799CD3106489
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

 Kenneth Allen
 Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 255,729.10 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information: 
 Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Client Department Signature	Signed Cover sheet
Form A - Tennis Courts	Backup Material
Map - Vicinity Site	Backup Material
Form 1295 - Tennis Courts	Backup Material
Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form (POP 1)	Backup Material
00630 POP-2 Form Play or Pay	Backup Material
00631 POP-3 Form Pay or Play	Backup Material

[Funds Reservation](#)

Signed Cover sheet

**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 10/3/2023

ALL

Item Creation Date: 7/20/2023

25PARK398 – Award Construction Contract – Stracon Group, Inc. Tennis Court
Improvements

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

Award a construction contract to **STRACON GROUP, INC.** and appropriate funds to provide construction services for Tennis Court Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department - \$ 255,729.10

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$232,481.00 to provide construction services for Tennis Court Improvements for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

PROJECT LOCATION:

Park Name	Address	District
Cole Creek Park	7200 Drowsy Pine Dr.	A
Scenic Woods Park	7449 Lakewood Dr.	B
Tidwell Park	9720 Spaulding St.	B
Cherryhurst Park	1700 Missouri St.	C
Cleveland Park	200 Jackson Hill St.	C
Halbert Park	200 East 23rd St.	C
Sagemont Park	11507 Hughes Rd.	D
Scales (Zollie) Park	3501 Corder St.	D
Greenwood Park	602 Beresford St.	E
Wilson Memorial Park	100 Gilpin St.	E
Tanglewood Park	9631 Windswept Ln.	F
Briar Meadow Park	7703 Richmond Ave.	F
Grady Park	1715 Yorktown St.	G
Spotts Park	401 S. Heights Blvd.	H
Charlton Park	8200 Park Place Blvd.	I
Bonham Park	8401 Brae Acres Rd.	J
Sharpstown Park	6600 Harbor Town Dr.	J
Westbury Park	5635 Willowbend Blvd.	K
Windsor Village Park	14441 Croquet Ln.	K

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of tennis court improvements including minor repairs, resurfacing, and restriping. Restriping to include junior division striping on select courts and pickleball overlays at park sites with multiple courts.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed.

BIDS: On April 28, 2023, and May 5, 2023, GSD advertised a Low Bid Proposal for construction services for Tennis Court Improvements, with two bids received on May 25, 2023. GSD evaluated the respondents and Stracon Group, Inc. was the lowest qualified bidder based on the advertised criteria

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Stracon Group, Inc	\$232,481.00
2. American Sports Courts LLC	\$247,000.00

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Stracon Group, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 232,481.00	Construction Contract
\$ 23,248.10	10% Contingency
\$ 255,729.10	Total Funding

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: No City M/WBE participation goal was established for this project as the contract amount does not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for goal-oriented contracts per Section 15-82 of the City Code of Ordinances.


PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

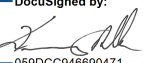
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

WBS No. F-000934-0001-4

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

DocuSigned by:

 C. J. Messiah, Jr. 9/5/2023
FBA499C1310648E...
 C. J. Messiah, Jr.
 General Services Department

DocuSigned by:

 Kenneth Allen 9/7/2023
059DCC046690473
 Kenneth Allen
 Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 255,729.10 Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
 Council Liaison
 Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
<u>Signed Coversheet</u>	Signed Cover sheet
<u>Form A - Tennis Courts</u>	Backup Material
<u>Map - Vicinity Site</u>	Backup Material
<u>Form 1295 - Tennis Courts</u>	Backup Material
<u>Pay or Play Acknowledgement Form (POP 1)</u>	Backup Material
<u>00630 POP-2 Form Pay or Play</u>	Backup Material
<u>00631 POP-3 Form Pay or Play</u>	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

COPY for 5/21/24 Mtg 25PARK401 – Additional
Appropriation for the Landscape Architectural Task Order
Contracting Program

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating funds in the amount of \$980,000.00 out of the Parks Consolidated Construction Fund; \$162,260.00 out of the Parks Special Fund; \$187,000.00 out of the State Granted Fund; and \$100,000.00 out of the Contributed Capital Project Fund for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program

Background:

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) utilizes task order contracts to facilitate landscape architectural design services for capital improvement projects for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD). GSD recommends that City Council appropriate a sum of \$1,429,260.00 to the Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program for professional services for HPARD.

The Landscape Architectural Task Order Contracting Program is funded through additional appropriations as HPARD identifies projects and specific funding for various design projects, which are assigned to the various contractors. Fees for each task order project are negotiated based upon the size and complexity of the task involved.

Currently, GSD utilizes four TOC consultants: (1) Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA); (2) Design Workshop, Inc., (DW); (3) M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L); and (4) Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA).

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: See attached list.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On March 25, 2020, by Ordinance No. 2020-0219, Council approved design services task order contracts with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA); Design Workshop, Inc. (DW); Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG); M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L); and James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio. (WOS) for a term of three years with two one-

year renewal options. Each contract has a maximum contract amount of \$3,000,000.00.

On October 17, 2022, WOS was purchased by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA) and the City consented to the assignment of all the duties of James Patterson Associates, Inc. dba White Oak Studio to be assigned to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA). Future work authorizations will be assigned to the KHA Task Order contract.

On December 14, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-968, Council approved an additional appropriation, in the amount of \$3,058,000.00, to the design services task order contracts with Clark Condon Associates, Inc. (CCA); Design Workshop, Inc. (DW); Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG); M2L Associates, Inc., (M2L); and Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. (KHA).

As of December 31, 2023, projects previously assigned to Lauren Griffith, Inc. (LG) have been distributed to the other design firms according to the terms of the contract.

M/WBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: A 24.0% M/WBE goal has been established for each contract. To date, CCA has achieved 30.10% participation, DW has achieved 11.61% participation, LG has achieved 512.83% participation and M2L has achieved 20.55% participation. To date there is no utilization report for KHA as the design projects assigned to them have been performed by KHA (self-performed) and no work has been performed by their sub-consultants. It is anticipated that DW, M2L and KHA will achieve the goal by the completion of their respective contracts.

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operation impact is anticipated as a result of these projects.

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

WBS Nos: F-000232, F-000675, F-000703, F-000708, F-000848, F-000863, F-000865, F-000866, F-000914, F-000958, F-000960 and F-000962

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:

C. J. Messiah, Jr.
General Services Department

Kenneth Allen
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2020-0219; dated March 25, 2020
Ordinance No. 2022-0968; dated December 14, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$ 980,000.00	Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502)
\$ 187,000.00	State - Grant Funded (5010)
\$ 162,260.00	Parks Special Fund (4012)
<u>\$ 100,000.00</u>	Contributed Capital Project Fund (4515)
\$ 1,429,260.00	Total Appropriation

Contact Information:

Enid M. Howard
Council Liaison
Phone: 832.393.8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
--------------------	-------------



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/26/2024

E31179.A2 - My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan (Communities in Schools of Houston, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0307 to increase maximum contract amount; and approving and authorizing second amendment to Sole Source Contract between City of Houston and **COMMUNITIES IN SCHOOLS OF HOUSTON, INC** to extend contract term in connection with My Brother's Keeper Houston Local Action Plan for the Houston Health Department - \$253,675.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund

Background:

P10-E31179.A2 - Approve an ordinance Amending Ordinance No. 2017-0307 (passed on May 3, 2017) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$567,660.00 to \$654,327.00; Approving and authorizing a Second Amendment to the sole source Contract No. 4600014349 between the City of Houston and Communities in Schools of Houston, Inc. to extend the contract term from May 31, 2024 to May 31, 2025 in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan for the Houston Health Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Houston Health Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$567,660.00 to \$654,327.00** and authorize a Second Amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and **Communities in Schools of Houston, Inc.** to extend the contract term from **May 31, 2024 to May 31, 2025** in connection with My Brother's Keeper (MBK) Houston Local Action Plan for the Houston Health Department.

This contract was awarded on May 3, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0307, for a one-year term, with four one-year options in the amount of \$346,800.00. On February 15, 2022, Ordinance No. 2022-0130 approved a first amendment to increase the maximum contract amount to \$567,660.00 and extend the contract term through May 31, 2024. Expenditures as of May 14, 2024, total \$567,660.00.

The contract term extension and the additional spending increase of \$86,667.00 are necessary to accommodate cradle-to-college career strategies to help improve outcomes and reduce opportunity gaps for boys and young men of color. In collaboration with Houston Independent School District, the Houston Health Department will continue to implement the Early Warning System and System of Care. The goal is to provide students access to a continuum of care that

ensures that their individual needs are met through on-campus support and linkage to community support.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Participation:

The Sole Source agreement has a 0% M/WBE participation goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Authority
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out-Years	Total
Houston Health Department	\$6,667.00	\$80,000.00	\$86,667.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No.: 2022-0130; approved on February 15, 2022
Ordinance No.: 2017-0307; approved on May 3, 2017

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$86,667.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Sheila Baker, Division Manager	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-8108
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description **Type**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2024

L32760 - Large Submersible Pump Repair Services "Miscellaneous" (Smith Pump Company, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract between City of Houston and **SMITH PUMP COMPANY, INC** for Large Submersible Pump Repair Services "Miscellaneous" for Houston Public Works; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with 2 one-year options - \$9,086,899.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

Best Value Bids received September 21, 2023 for S92-L32760 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Smith Pump Company, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$9,086,899.00 for large submersible pump repair services "miscellaneous" for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed of **\$9,086,899.00** for their best valued bid for large submersible pump repair services "miscellaneous" for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, incidentals, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair services for large submersible miscellaneous pumps from various water and wastewater facilities within the City of Houston.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following 3 (three) firms:

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$9,086,899.00	(Best qualified bid)
2.	All-Pump & Equip. Co	\$6,720,767.00	
3.	Northstar Industries	\$6,587,099.50	

The evaluation committee was comprised of five voting members from Houston Public Works, the General Services Department, and the Houston Airport System. A finance review of the vendors was conducted, and the best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience and Expertise
- Past Performance
- Pricing

The bid from Smith Pump Company, Inc. was deemed the best qualified bid.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was advertised with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. Smith Pump Company, Inc. has designated the companies below as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Whit's Electric Supply	Electrical Supplies and Equipment	0.2%

Coastal Machine and Mechanical	Machine Shop Services	0.5%
Racehorse Express	Freight Delivery and Transport	0.6%
Mildor Industry, LLC	Industrial Coating Services	1.7%
TOTAL		3.0%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Smith Pump Company, Inc. will provide health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Smith Pump Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

 Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

	Estimated Spending Authority		
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 1,260,000.00	\$ 7,826,899.00	\$ 9,086,899.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,086,899.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.:8300

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD / HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/21/2024

L32760 - Large Submersible Pump Repair Services "Miscellaneous" (Smith Pump Company, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Best Value Bids received September 21, 2023 for S92-L32760 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Smith Pump Company, Inc. in the maximum contract amount of \$9,086,899.00 for large submersible pump repair services "miscellaneous" for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Director of Houston Public Works recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three (3) year contract, with two (2) one-year options to **Smith Pump Company, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed of **\$9,086,899.00** for their best valued bid for large submersible pump repair services "miscellaneous" for Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, engineering, incidentals, and facilities necessary to provide precision repair services for large submersible miscellaneous pumps from various water and wastewater facilities within the City of Houston.

The Best Value Bid (BVB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws, and as a result, best value bids were received from the following 3 (three) firms:

	<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>	
1.	Smith Pump Company, Inc.	\$9,086,899.00	(Best qualified bid)
2.	All-Pump & Equip. Co	\$6,720,767.00	
3.	Northstar Industries	\$6,587,099.50	

The evaluation committee was comprised of five voting members from Houston Public Works, the General Services Department, and the Houston Airport System. A finance review of the vendors was conducted, and the best value bids were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience and Expertise
- Past Performance
- Pricing

The bid from Smith Pump Company, Inc. was deemed the best qualified bid.

M/WBE Participation:

The BVB was advertised with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. Smith Pump Company, Inc. has designated the companies below as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Whit's Electric Supply	Electrical Supplies and Equipment	0.2%
Coastal Machine and Mechanical	Machine Shop Services	0.5%
Racehorse Express	Freight Delivery and Transport	0.6%
Mildor Industry, LLC	Industrial Coating Services	0.7%
	TOTAL	3.0%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Smith Pump Company, Inc. will provide health benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Smith Pump Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:


Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

4/4/2024

DocuSigned by:

 6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
 Chief Procurement Officer
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

 A93C410B72B3453...

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director
 Houston Public Works

4/5/2024

DS


	Estimated Spending Authority		
Department	FY24	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$ 1,260,000.00	\$ 7,826,899.00	\$ 9,086,899.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$9,086,899.00

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No.:8300

Contact Information:

Name	Dept/Division	Phone No.:
Erika Lawton, Division Manager	SPD / HPW	(832) 395-2833
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717
Carolyn Hanahan, Assistant Chief Policy Officer	Finance /SPD	(832) 393-9127
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	Finance/SPD	(832) 393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L32760-BID TAB	Backup Material
L32760-MWBE GOAL APPROVAL	Backup Material
L32760-M/WBE PLAN PARTICIPATION	Backup Material
L32760-AFFIDAVIT OF OWNERSHIP	Contract/Exhibit
L32760-POP FORMS	Backup Material
L32760-COI& ENDORSEMENT PAGES	Backup Material
L32760-AM BEST RATING	Backup Material
L32760-DRUG FORMS	Backup Material
L32760-TXSOS VERIFICATION	Backup Material
FORM 1295	Backup Material
L32760-CIQ	Backup Material
L32760-TAX REPORT	Backup Material
L32760-FINANCIAL ATTACHMENT A	Financial Information



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

L32630 - Prepress, Printing, and Bindery Services (Bayside Printing Company, Inc.) - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **BAYSIDE PRINTING COMPANY INC**, for Prepress, Printing and Bindery Services for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with 2 one-year options - \$4,500,965.82 - Central Service Revolving Fund

Background:

Formal bids received July 20, 2023 for P18–L32630 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bayside Printing Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$4,500,965.82 for prepress, printing, and bindery services for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract**, with **two-one-year options** to **Bayside Printing Company, Inc.**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$4,500,965.82** for citywide printing services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide citywide full-service prepress, printing, and bindery services, which include copying, imaging, scanning, lithographic printing, offset printing which includes spot color and four-color process printing, and wide format printing. Typical printing jobs include business cards, letterheads, envelopes, newsletters, promotional items, invitations, and brochures. The contractor will also provide an online portal for the City to transfer files electronically and to conduct online proofing.

This invitation to bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-seven (37) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD's) e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, SPD canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. Bayside Printing Company, Inc. | \$4,500,965.82 |
| 2. All Print & Office Supply | \$4,456,268.25 (Partial Bid) |
| 3. Bay Matrix, LLC | \$5,814,600.20 |

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 12% for MWBE participation level. Bayside Printing Company, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Bayside Printing Company, Inc.	Printing & Binding	5%
The Document Group	Printing, Copy Services, Scanning, Signs, Microfiche Archiving	3%
1 to 1 Printers	Printing, Signage, Wide Format, Car Wraps, Binding, Displays	4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Bayside Printing Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.	\$312,567.07	\$4,188,398.75	\$4,500,965.82

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,500,965.82
 Central Service Revolving Fund
 Fund No.1002

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

L32630 - Prepress, Printing, and Bindery Services (Bayside Printing Company, Inc.) -
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Formal bids received July 20, 2023 for P18–L32630 – Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Bayside Printing Company, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$4,500,965.82 for prepress, printing, and bindery services for Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **one-year contract**, with **two-one-year options** to **Bayside Printing Company, Inc.**, in the maximum contract amount of **\$4,500,965.82** for citywide printing services.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, equipment, materials, supplies, and transportation necessary to provide citywide full-service prepress, printing, and bindery services, which include copying, imaging, scanning, lithographic printing, offset printing which includes spot color and four-color process printing, and wide format printing. Typical printing jobs include business cards, letterheads, envelopes, newsletters, promotional items, invitations, and brochures. The contractor will also provide an online portal for the City to transfer files electronically and to conduct online proofing.

This invitation to bid (ITB) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-seven (37) prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD's) e-bidding website, and three (3) bids were received. Prior to issuing the solicitation, SPD canvassed the City's registered vendor database, as well as the market, to identify potential bidders who could possibly provide the type of services needed.

Company

Total Amount

- 1. **Bayside Printing Company, Inc.** **\$4,500,965.82**
- 2. All Print & Office Supply \$4,456,268.25 (Partial Bid)
- 3. Bay Matrix, LLC \$5,814,600.20

M/WBE Participation:

This invitation to Bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 12% for MWBE participation level. Bayside Printing Company, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified MWBE subcontractors.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Bayside Printing Company, Inc.	Printing & Binding	5%
The Document Group	Printing, Copy Services, Scanning, Signs, Microfiche Archiving	3%
1 to 1 Printers	Printing, Signage, Wide Format, Car Wraps, Binding, Displays	4%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case Bayside Printing Company, Inc. does not meet the requirements for HHF designation; no HHF firms were within three percent.

Fiscal Note:


Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:

606AE9EC66A94CC

Department Approval Authority

DS
EC

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.	\$312,567.07	\$4,188,398.75	\$4,500,965.82

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,500,965.82
Central Service Revolving Fund
Fund No.1002

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
L32630 - Ownership Form	Backup Material
L32630 - Form A	Financial Information
L32630 - Certification of Fund	Financial Information
L32630 - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
L32630 - Approved Contract-Specific Request -OBO	Backup Material
L32630 - MWBE Letter of Intent	Backup Material
L32630 - Pay or Play Form	Backup Material
L32630 - Back-Up Document	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

WS1084373559 - Coalition for the Homeless - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** for Strategic Homeless Planning Services for the City of Houston Housing and Community Development Department - 12 Months - \$130,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1084373559 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County in the maximum contract amount of \$130,000.00 for Strategic Homeless Planning Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County in the maximum contract amount of **\$130,000.00** for strategic homeless planning services for the term of **12 months** from the sole source supplier, **Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County** for the Housing and Community Development Department. As the HUD designated Lead Agency for The Way Home (local Continuum of Care), the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County is a sole-source provider for data and analysis on homeless response system trends that guides the development, advocacy, administrator of the annual Point-in-Time Count and coordination of community strategies to prevent and effectively end homelessness. The agency is also the designated Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) administrator which provides them access to data from all agencies within The Way Home’s jurisdiction that provide homeless services, perform assessments and data entry into the HMIS. The use of this data, staff analysis of data, and compilation of provider feedback on system performance is essential for the City’s annual planning and reporting to HUD and other stakeholders.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Goal Waiver Request document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity because the product, good or service is specialized in nature, and the scope does not lend itself to any subcontracting opportunities.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement requires compliance with the City’s “Hire Houston First” ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Housing and Community Development	\$130,000.00	\$0	\$130,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$130,000.00
Federal Government Fund
Fund No. 5000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

SIGNED Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/1/2024

WS1084373559 - Coalition for the Homeless - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** for Strategic Homeless Planning Services for the Houston and Community Development Department; providing a maximum contract amount - One Year - \$130,000.00 - Grant Fund

Background:

WS1084373559 - Approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County in the maximum contract amount of \$130,000.00 for Strategic Homeless Planning Services for the Housing and Community Development Department (HCD).

Specific Explanation:

The Director of Housing and Community Development and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County in the maximum contract amount of **\$130,000.00** for strategic homeless planning services for the term of **12 months** from the sole source supplier, **Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County** for the Housing and Community Development Department.

As the HUD designated Lead Agency for The Way Home (local Continuum of Care), the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County is a sole-source provider for data and analysis on homeless response system trends that guides the development, advocacy, administrator of the annual Point-in-Time Count and coordination of community strategies to prevent and effectively end homelessness. The agency is also the designated Homeless Management Information System (HMIS) administrator which provides them access to data from all agencies within The Way Home's jurisdiction that provide homeless services, perform assessments and data entry into the HMIS. The use of this data, staff analysis of data, and compilation of provider feedback on system performance is essential for the City's annual planning and reporting to HUD and other stakeholders.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

Goal Waiver Request document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity because the product, good or service is specialized in nature, and the scope does not lend itself to any subcontracting opportunities.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source vendor for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

5/13/2024

DocuSigned by:

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Housing and Community Development	\$130,000.00	\$0	\$130,000.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$130,000.00
Federal Government Fund
Fund No. 5000

Fund No. 0000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Justification Form
Scope of Work
MWBE Form
Ownership Affidavit
Tax Status
Form A
Certification of Funds - Updated
Verification of Grant Funding-BA

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

MYR-Recovery - Sand Trap Development, San Jacinto
River and Tributaries Sediment Removal

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement for San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal and Sand Trap Development Project between City of Houston **SAN JACINTO RIVER AUTHORITY**, and **HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT**; providing a maximum contract amount - \$2,500,000.00 - Grant Fund - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Recovery seek approval of an interlocal agreement with the San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA), a conservation and reclamation district, and a governmental agency of the State of Texas and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal and Sand Trap Development project. The SJRA is the lead agency for this project with both the City and HCFCD contributing to the project.

The goal of this project is to plan, design and construct one or more "sand traps" in the San Jacinto River and/or its tributaries to prevent future sedimentation with the purpose of mitigating flooding. The first component of the Project was a conception design effort which was completed by the SJRA and HCFCD. The current component is the preliminary design efforts which includes evaluation, selection, and preliminary design of multiple sand traps along the West Fork San Jacinto River.

This pilot project is expected to result in a design of two in-channel sediment traps which would have a combined storage volume of over 25,000 cubic yards and are believed to be capable of harvesting most of the West Fork's annual sediment load, if frequently maintained.

The estimated maximum contract value for the City of Houston is \$2,500,000.00. Each of the three parties (the SJRA, HCFCD and City of Houston) of the Interlocal agreement is responsible for funding one-third (\$160,000.00) of the \$480,000.00 preliminary design cost. The remainder of the \$2,340,000.00 will be used for the construction of the sand trap upon completion of the preliminary design and selection of the construction consultant.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

Stephen Costello, Chief Recovery Officer

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$2,500,000.00

State - Grant Funded

Fund 5010

Contact Information:

Gloria Moreno, Assistant Chief Policy Officer

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1074

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Executed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

MYR-Recovery - Sand Trap Development, San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION - INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Sand Trap Development, San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER

Background:

The Mayor's Office of Recovery seek approval of an interlocal agreement with the San Jacinto River Authority (SJRA), a conservation and reclamation district, and a governmental agency of the State of Texas and Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD) for the San Jacinto River and Tributaries Sediment Removal and Sand Trap Development project. The SJRA is the lead agency for this project with both the City and HCFCD contributing to the project.

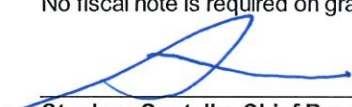
The goal of this project is to plan, design and construct one or more "sand traps" in the San Jacinto River and/or its tributaries to prevent future sedimentation with the purpose of mitigating flooding. The first component of the Project was a conception design effort which was completed by the SJRA and HCFCD. The current component is the preliminary design efforts which includes evaluation, selection, and preliminary design of multiple sand traps along the West Fork San Jacinto River.

This pilot project is expected to result in a design of two in-channel sediment traps which would have a combined storage volume of over 25,000 cubic yards and are believed to be capable of harvesting most of the West Fork's annual sediment load, if frequently maintained.

The estimated maximum contract value for the City of Houston is \$2,500,000.00. Each of the three parties (the SJRA, HCFCD and City of Houston) of the Interlocal agreement is responsible for funding one-third (\$160,000.00) of the \$480,000.00 preliminary design cost. The remainder of the \$2,340,000.00 will be used for the construction of the sand trap upon completion of the preliminary design and selection of the construction consultant.

Fiscal Note:

No fiscal note is required on grant items.


Stephen Costello, Chief Recovery Officer

Prior Council Action:

None

Amount and Source of Funding:

Maximum Contract Value - \$2,500,000.00 – Fund 5010 -State

Contact Information:

Gloria Moreno, Assistant Chief Policy Officer
832.393.1074

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Interlocal Agreement

Type

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR Houston Forensic Science Center / Subrecipient Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2023-0354, (Passed on May 17, 2023) to increase maximum contract amount; for Subrecipient Agreement between City of Houston and **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC**, for partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements regarding Public Safety - \$133,500.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

The Chief Development Officer for the Mayor’s Office recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-0354 to increase the maximum amount for a Subrecipient Agreement for Partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements Regarding Public Safety between the City of Houston (the City) and the Houston Forensic Science Center, Incorporated, (HFSC) from \$4,950,000.00 to \$5,083,500.00.

The Subrecipient Agreement is part of a comprehensive violence reduction initiative that recommends utilizing funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Relief Fund to improve public safety and reduce the harms caused by violent crime.

COVID-19 had a direct impact on HFSC’s ability to complete needed work for the City. The pandemic resulted in a spike of violent crime, especially gun-related cases and homicides, and delayed the implementation of technology and training needed at HFSC to address the steep spike of cases. This created a backlog of toxicology requests. The timely processing of these cases is directly tied to public safety and the support of the criminal justice system for the City.

Outsourcing toxicology cases is necessary until such time as HFSC is adequately staffed. HFSC experienced a high turnover rate during the pandemic. The City looks to augment HFSC’s staffing shortages until staffing can return to a pre-pandemic level of workflow. Current staff members must work overtime in order to meet demands and while new staff members are trained.

The City determined the funds that the City is providing to HFSC under this Subrecipient Agreement are reasonable and necessary expenditures to address the COVID-19 public health emergency, and such funds were not included in the City’s approved Fiscal Year Budget.

For Expenditure Items (One-Time):

	Current		
--	----------------	--	--

Fund Name	Fiscal Year FY24	Outyear #1	Total
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	\$133,500.00	\$0	\$133,500.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0354, Passed on May 17, 2023
Ordinance No. 2022-0595, Passed on July 27, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$133,500.00
ARPA Recovery Fund
Fund 5309

Contact Information:

Christina Nowak, Deputy Inspector General – OPRA Legal, (832) 393-6461
Teena Jason, Senior Staff Analyst – OPRA Legal, (832) 393-3317

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

Item Creation Date:

MYR Houston Forensic Science Center / Subrecipient Agreement - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE Amending Ordinance No. 2023-0354 (passed on May 17, 2023) to increase the maximum amount for a Subrecipient Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON FORENSIC SCIENCE CENTER, INC.** for a partnership in forensic lab enhancements regarding public safety - \$133,500.00 - ARPA Recovery Fund

Background:

The Chief Development Officer for the Mayor's Office recommends that City Council approve an ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2023-0354 to increase the maximum amount for a Subrecipient Agreement for Partnership in Forensic Lab Enhancements Regarding Public Safety between the City of Houston (the City) and the Houston Forensic Science Center, Incorporated, (HFSC) from \$4,950,000.00 to \$5,083,500.00.

The Subrecipient Agreement is part of a comprehensive violence reduction initiative that recommends utilizing funds from the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State and Local Fiscal Relief Fund to improve public safety and reduce the harms caused by violent crime.

COVID-19 had a direct impact on HFSC's ability to complete needed work for the City. The pandemic resulted in a spike of violent crime, especially gun-related cases and homicides, and delayed the implementation of technology and training needed at HFSC to address the steep spike of cases. This created a backlog of toxicology requests. The timely processing of these cases is directly tied to public safety and the support of the criminal justice system for the City.

Outsourcing toxicology cases is necessary until such time as HFSC is adequately staffed. HFSC experienced a high turnover rate during the pandemic. The City looks to augment HFSC's staffing shortages until staffing can return to a pre-pandemic level of workflow. Current staff members must work overtime in order to meet demands and while new staff members are trained.

The City determined the funds that the City is providing to HFSC under this Subrecipient Agreement are reasonable and necessary expenditures to address the COVID-19 public health emergency, and such funds were not included in the City's approved Fiscal Year Budget.

For Expenditure Items (One-Time):

Fund Name	Current Fiscal Year FY24	Outyear #1	Total
American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA)	\$133,500.00	\$0	\$133,500.00

Fiscal Note:

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:

54585255771440
Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell 4/29/2024

Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2023-0354, Passed on May 17, 2023

Ordinance No. 2022-0595, Passed on July 27, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$133,500.00

ARPA Recovery Fund

Fund 5309

Contact Information:

Christina Nowak, Deputy Inspector General – OPRA Legal, (832) 393-6461
Teena Jason, Senior Staff Analyst – OPRA Legal, (832) 393-3317

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

PCA Subrecipient Agreement
PCA ORD 2023-354
PCA ORD 2022-595

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Council Meeting Rescheduling 2024 - Add Aug & Sept Brk Wks

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2024-9 relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain City Council meetings

Background:

Per the Charter of the City of Houston, City Council meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

<u>Consolidated/Special Meetings:</u>	
Wednesday, January 17, 2024	Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday (Monday, January 15)
Wednesday, May 29, 2024	Memorial Day Holiday (Monday, May 27)
Tuesday, June 18, 2024	Juneteenth Holiday (Wednesday June 19)
Tuesday, July 2, 2024	Independence Day, (Thursday, July 4)
Wednesday, September 4, 2024	Labor Day Holiday (Monday, September 2)
Wednesday, November 6, 2024	Election Day (Tuesday, November 5)
Wednesday, November 13, 2024	Veteran's Day (Monday, November 11)
<u>No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):</u>	
Week of March 10-16, 2024	Spring Office Work Week
Week of August 4-10, 2024	Back to School Preparation Week
Week of September 1-7, 2024	Fall Office Work Week
Week of November 24-30, 2024	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving Holidays, November 28 & 29)
Week of December 22-28, 2024	Holiday Season (includes Christmas Holidays, December 24 & 25)
Week of December 29, 2024 – January 4, 2025	New Year (includes New Year Holiday, January 1, 2025)

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Contact Information:

Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

Mayor's Office

Phone: 832.393.1091

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Type



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date:

COPY T32716 - Real Time Crime Center - ORDINANCE
(2)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston and **MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS, INC.** for a Real Time Crime Center for the Houston Police Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$4,460,928.60 - Grant and General Funds

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received September 7, 2023 for T32716 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed of \$4,460,928.60 for a Real Time Crime Center for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (the "Chief") and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, to Motorola Solutions** in an amount not exceed of **\$4,460,928.60** for a Real Time Crime Center (RTCC) for the Houston Police Department. The Chief may terminate the contract at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires Motorola Solutions to provide a complete RTCC solution which will serve as a tool to increase the effectiveness and productivity of the Houston Police Department (HPD) through situational awareness, improved response, and real-time access to video and related data. The solution will enable data retrieval for the purpose of reports, analysis, more effective investigation, and information as it relates to the Texas Anti-Gang (TAG) initiatives. The RTCC solution will enable participating law enforcement agencies to more efficiently and effectively collaborate on intelligence, investigations, and operational activities related to combating gangs and other criminal organizations operating in or affecting the region.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from Flock Safety, CDW, Quisitive, Preferred Technologies, and Motorola Solutions. The evaluation committee consisted of members from HPD and Houston Information Technology Services.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence

Price

Motorola Solutions received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 10% goal for M/WBE participation. Motorola Solutions has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions	Project Management	10%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the firm is not a designated company; therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Jedediah Greenfield,
Signature
Chief Procurement Officer,
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$4,260,463.00	\$200,465.60	\$4,460,928.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,260,463.00 - State/Local - Texas Anti-Gang (5250)

\$ 200,465.60 - General Fund (1000)

\$4,460,928.60 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell FIN/SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T32716 - Real Time Crime Center - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

Background:

Request for Proposals (RFP) received September 7, 2023 for T32716 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Motorola Solutions in an amount not to exceed of \$4,460,928.60 for a Real Time Crime Center for the Houston Police Department.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department (the "Chief") and the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **five (5) year contract, to Motorola Solutions** in an amount not exceed of **\$4,460,928.60** for a Real Time Crime Center (RTCC) for the Houston Police Department. The Chief may terminate the contract at any time by giving 30 days written notice to Contractor, with a copy of the notice to the CPO.

The scope of work requires Motorola Solutions to provide a complete RTCC solution which will serve as a tool to increase the effectiveness and productivity of the Houston Police Department (HPD) through situational awareness, improved response, and real-time access to video and related data. The solution will enable data retrieval for the purpose of reports, analysis, more effective investigation, and information as it relates to the Texas Anti-Gang (TAG) initiatives. The RTCC solution will enables participating law enforcement agencies to more efficiently and effectively collaborate on intelligence, investigations, and operational activities related to combating gangs and other criminal organizations operating in or affecting the region.

The RFP was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the state of Texas bid laws, and as a result, proposals were received from Flock Safety, CDW, Qusitive, Preferred Technologies, and Motorola Solutions. The evaluation committee consisted of members from HPD and Houston Information Technology Services.

The proposals were evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Responsiveness of the Proposal
- Technical Competence
- Price

Motorola Solutions received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified firm to meet the requirements outlined in the RFP.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

The RFP was advertised with a 10% goal for M/WBE participation. Motorola Solutions has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Percentage
Bennett Management Solutions	Project Management	10%

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case the contractors will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the firm is not a designated company; therefore, the HHF preference was not applied to the contract award.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required, as stated in the Financial Policies.

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.



Jedediah Greenfield,
Chief Procurement Officer,
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

Estimated Spending Authority:

Department	FY 2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Police Department	\$4,260,463.00	\$200,465.60	\$4,460,928.60

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,260,463.00 - State/Local - Texas Anti-Gang (5250)

\$ 200,465.60 - General Fund (1000)

\$4,460,928.60 - Total

Contact Information:

Lena Farris FIN/SPD 832-393-8729

Candice Gambrell FIN/SPD 832-393-9129

Jedediah Greenfield FIN/SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
T32716 OBO	Backup Material
T32716 MWBE Plan	Backup Material
T32716 Certification of Funds	Financial Information
T32716 Pay or Play	Backup Material
T32716 - Ownership Forms	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District F

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2024

PLN – PYP Ordinance designating a residential area in the Westmont Subdivision Replat and Extension and Section 2 (No. P230702, Westmont Civic Club)

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:

ORDINANCE designating residential area in Westmont Subdivision Replat and Extension 2 (No. P230702, Westmont Civic Club), Sections 1 through 6 as a Prohibited Yard Parking Area, pursuant to **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, OF THE CITY HOUSTON, TEXAS**, and extending the application of **CODE SECTION 28-303** to such residential area, prohibiting the parking of vehicles on unimproved surfaces in the front and side yard of single-family residences in this area - **DISTRICT F - THOMAS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Westmont Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the President of the Westmont Civic Club.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications on December 28, 2024, to property owners of two hundred fifty-seven (257) lots informing them that the PYPRA application had been submitted. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed.

The Hearing Official held a public hearing on March 20, 2024. No protests were heard at the hearing. The Planning and Development Department has determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area and recommends establishing the PYPRA.

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Tonya Sawyer, Planner
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA

Map

Type

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District F

Item Creation Date: 4/16/2024

PLN – PYP Ordinance designating a residential area in the Westmont Subdivision Replat and Extension and Section 2 (No. P230702, Westmont Civic Club)

Agenda Item#: 21.

Background:

In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Westmont Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area (PYPRA). The application includes a letter of support from the President of the Westmont Civic Club.

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications on December 28, 2024, to property owners of two hundred fifty-seven (257) lots informing them that the PYPRA application had been submitted. The notification further stated that property owners opposing the designation must file written notice with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of the date of mailing. Two (2) protests were timely filed.

The Hearing Official held a public hearing on March 20, 2024. No protests were heard at the hearing. The Planning and Development Department has determined that the available parking is sufficient to accommodate owners and typical parking needs for the residential area and recommends establishing the PYPRA.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "JO", is written over a horizontal line.

31C3A0FD06F6743D

Jennifer Ostlind, ATCP

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Tonya Sawyer, Planner
832-393-6576

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map
Protest Letters

Type

Backup Material
Backup Material



Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area

Westmont Subdivision, Replat and Extension and Section 2

Legend

 Prohibited Yard Parking Area

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
 Date: March 14, 2024
 Reference: P230702

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &
 DEVELOPMENT
 DEPARTMENT**



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

L26081.A2 - Non-Submersible Pump Repair Services and Replacement Services Amendment - ORDINANCE (All Pump & Equipment Co.)

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2017-0708 to increase maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing second amendment to contract between City of Houston and **ALL PUMP & EQUIPMENT CO** for Pump Repair and Replacement Services Houston Public Works (Approved by Ordinance 2017-0708, as amended) - 1 Year - \$4,575,000.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

L26081.A2 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2017-0708, increasing the maximum contract amount from \$13,617,439.50 to \$18,192,439.50 and authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014381 between the City of Houston and All Pump & Equipment Co. (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0708, passed on September 13, 2017) extending the contract term from June 24, 2024, to June 24, 2025, for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600016682 between the City of Houston and **All Pump & Equipment Co.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$13,617,439.50** to **\$18,192,439.50** and extend the contract term from **June 24, 2024 to June 24, 2025**, for pump repair and replacement services for Houston Public Works.

This original contract was awarded on September 13, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0708 for three years with two, one-year options for renewal in the original amount of \$13,617,439.50. A first amendment was awarded on May 4, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0325, extending the term of the contract from September 13, 2017, to March 24, 2023. HPW then exercised a 90-day extension making the term of the contract June 24, 2024. This second amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount and extend the term of the contract to June 24, 2025. The vendor has agreed to honor its contract pricing, making this financially advantageous to the City. HPW is updating and revising the scope of work plans to work with SPD on a new contract to be in place before this expiration. The vendor has a strong performance record with Houston Public Works.

The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation,

and supervision necessary to provide repair, replacement, and condition assessment services for non-submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities.

MWBE Participation:

The contract was awarded with a 4% participation goal and All Pump and Equipment Co. is currently achieving 5.1% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating
Houston Public Works

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,765,000.00	\$2,810,000.00	\$4,575,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0708, Passed on September 13, 2017
Ordinance 2022-0325, Passed on May 4, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,575,000.00
Water & Sewer System Operating Fund
Fund 8300

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number
Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/30/2024

L26081.A2 - Non-Submersible Pump Repair Services and Replacement Services
Amendment - ORDINANCE (All Pump & Equipment Co.)

Agenda Item#: 3.

Background:

L26081.A2 - Approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600014381 between the City of Houston and All Pump & Equipment Co. (approved by Ordinance No. 2017-0708, passed on September 13, 2017) to increase the maximum contract amount from \$13,617,439.50 to \$18,192,439.50 and extend the contract term from June 24, 2024, to June 24, 2025, for Houston Public Works.

Specific Explanation:

The Chief Operating Officer of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a second amendment to Contract No. 4600016682 between the City of Houston and **All Pump & Equipment Co.** to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$13,617,439.50 to \$18,192,439.50** and extend the contract term from **June 24, 2024 to June 24, 2025**, for pump repair and replacement services for Houston Public Works.

This original contract was awarded on September 13, 2017, by Ordinance No. 2017-0708 for three years with two, one-year options for renewal in the original amount of \$13,617,439.50. A first amendment was awarded on May 4, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-0325, extending the term of the contract from September 13, 2017, to March 24, 2023. HPW then exercised a 90-day extension making the term of the contract June 24, 2024. This second amendment is to increase the maximum contract amount and extend the term of the contract to June 24, 2025. The vendor has agreed to honor its contract pricing, making this financially advantageous to the City. HPW is updating and revising the scope of work plans to work with SPD on a new contract to be in place before this expiration. The vendor has a strong performance record with Houston Public Works.


The scope of work requires the vendor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, and supervision necessary to provide repair, replacement, and condition assessment services for non-submersible pumps at various water and wastewater facilities.

MWBE Participation:


The contract was awarded with a 4% participation goal and All Pump and Equipment Co. is currently achieving 5.1% of the required MWBE goal.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY24 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.



Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

DocuSigned by:


BE463EF0DF454EB...
Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works



Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$1,765,000.00	\$2,810,000.00	\$4,575,000.00

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2017-0708, Passed on September 13, 2017
Ordinance 2022-0325, Passed on May 4, 2022

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$4,575,000.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

Contact Information:

Name	Department/Division	Phone Number

Jedediah Greenfield, Chief Procurement Officer	SPD	(832) 393-9126
Brian Blum, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-2717

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Fiscal Form A	Financial Information
Ownership Form	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Original Contract	Backup Material
First Amendment	Backup Material
Ordinance 2017-708	Backup Material
Ordinance 2022-325	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 52 (1000 and 1100 blocks of Le Green Street, the north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets, 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, the 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, between Algregg and Le Green Streets, and the 4600 blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, east and west sides, between Le Green and Algregg Streets)

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:

ORDINANCE renewing the establishment of the north side of the 1000 and 1100 Blocks of Le Green Street, between Studewood Street and Michaux Street, east side of the 1400 block of Studewood Street, between Algregg Street and Le Green Street, and the east and west sides of the 4600 Blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, between Le Green Street and Algregg Street within the City of Houston, Texas as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4624 Norhill Boulevard, Lot 7 Block 114 in the North Norhill Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSBB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty-five (65) property owners indicating that the SMLSBB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-910) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000 and 1100 blocks of Le Green Street, the north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets, 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, between Le Green and Algregg Streets, and the 4600 blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, east and west sides, between Le Green and Algregg Streets.

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2003-910; approved October 1, 2003

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II
832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

RCA
Maps (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2024

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block Renewal Application No. 52 (1000 and 1100 blocks of Le Green Street, the north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets, 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, the 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, between Al Gregg and Le Green Streets, and the 4600 blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, east and west sides, between Le Green and Al Gregg Streets)

Agenda Item#: 10.

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4624 Norhill Boulevard, Lot 7 Block 114 in the North Norhill Subdivision, initiated an application to renew a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB).

The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixty-five (65) property owners indicating that the SMLSB renewal application had been submitted. The notification further stated that a written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission to submit the application to the City Council.

The neighborhood and lot size have remained unchanged since the original ordinance (2003-910) was passed in 2003.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that the City Council adopt an ordinance renewing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 1000 and 1100 blocks of Le Green Street, the north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets, 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, between Le Green and Al Gregg Streets, and the 4600 blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, east and west sides, between Le Green and Al Gregg Streets.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "J Ostlund", written over a horizontal line.

Jennifer Ostlund, AICP

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance #2003-910; approved October 1, 2003

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Bennie Chambers III, Planner II

832-393-6636

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Map


Type

Backup Material



Special Minimum Lot Size Renewal

**1000 and 1100 blocks of Le Green Street, the north side, between Studewood and Michaux Streets, 1400 block of Studewood Street, east side, and the 4600 blocks of Oak Ridge Street and Norhill Boulevard, east and west sides, between Le Green and Al Gregg Streets
5,000 Square Feet**

 Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: April 24, 2024
Reference: MLS 52REN

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

- MF Multi Family
- COM Commercial
- VAC Vacant
- EXC Excluded



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

HPW - 20WR471 – Petition Addition (97.846) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 410

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 97.846 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 410**, for inclusion in its district - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of ten (10) tracts of land totaling 97.846 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of ten (10) tracts of land totaling 97.846 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2004, and currently consists of 422.6 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add ten (10) tracts of vacant land totaling 97.846 acres, proposed to be developed as industrial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of I-45, Scarsdale Boulevard, Dickinson Road, and Kurland Drive.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston's Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant and the City of Houston's Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100-year floodplain (63%) and 500-year floodplain (19%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, storm water collection systems, and road facilities within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V, Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

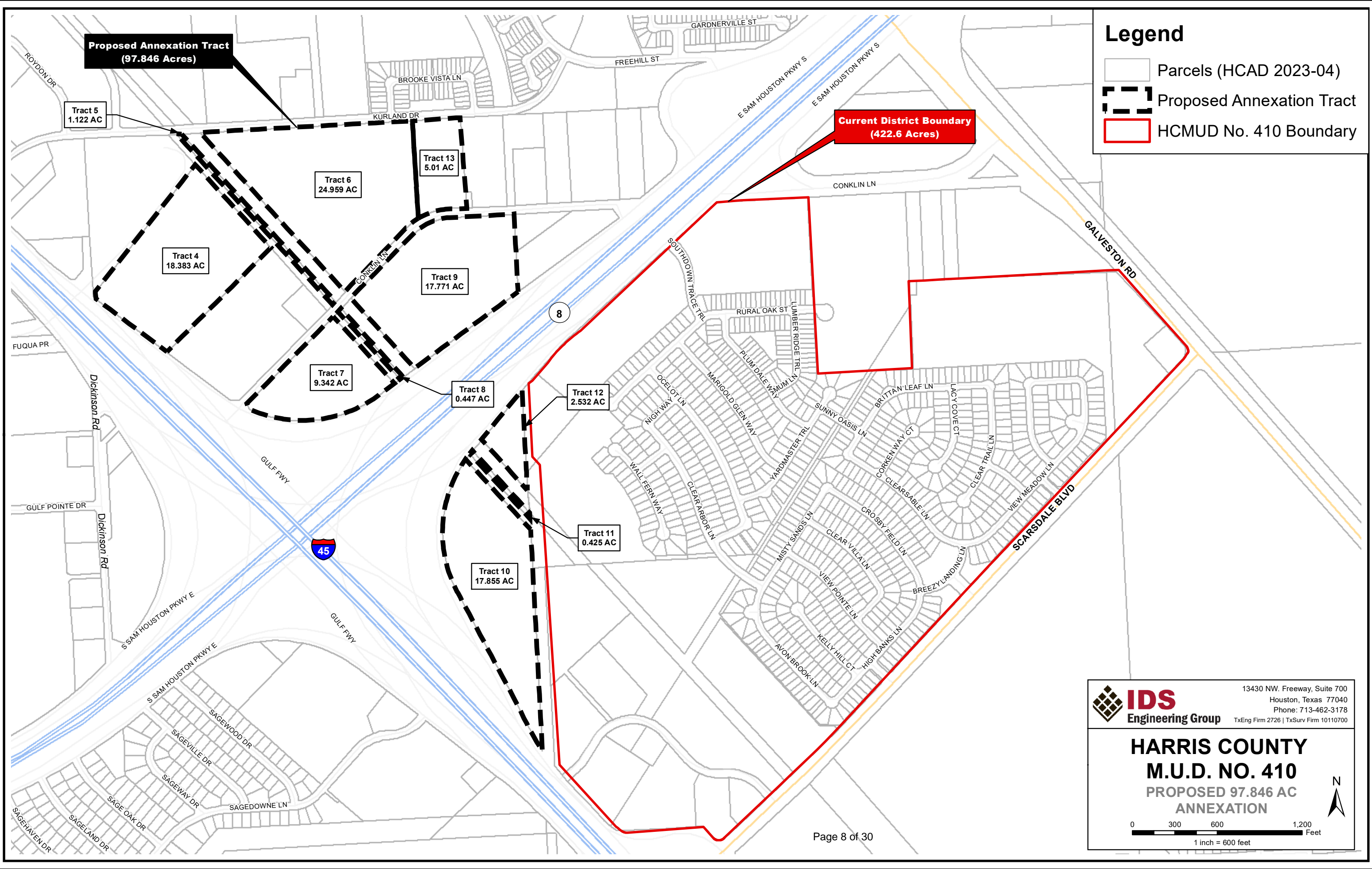
Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

IDS Engineering Group \\houvisdb1\Projects\12001230\001-00_HCMUD_410_General\Gulfbelt_Annex_11X17.mxd Plotted: 7/14/2023 at 8:30:11 AM by virevino



**Proposed Annexation Tract
(97.846 Acres)**

**Current District Boundary
(422.6 Acres)**

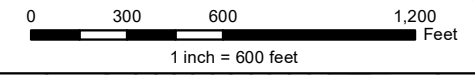
Legend

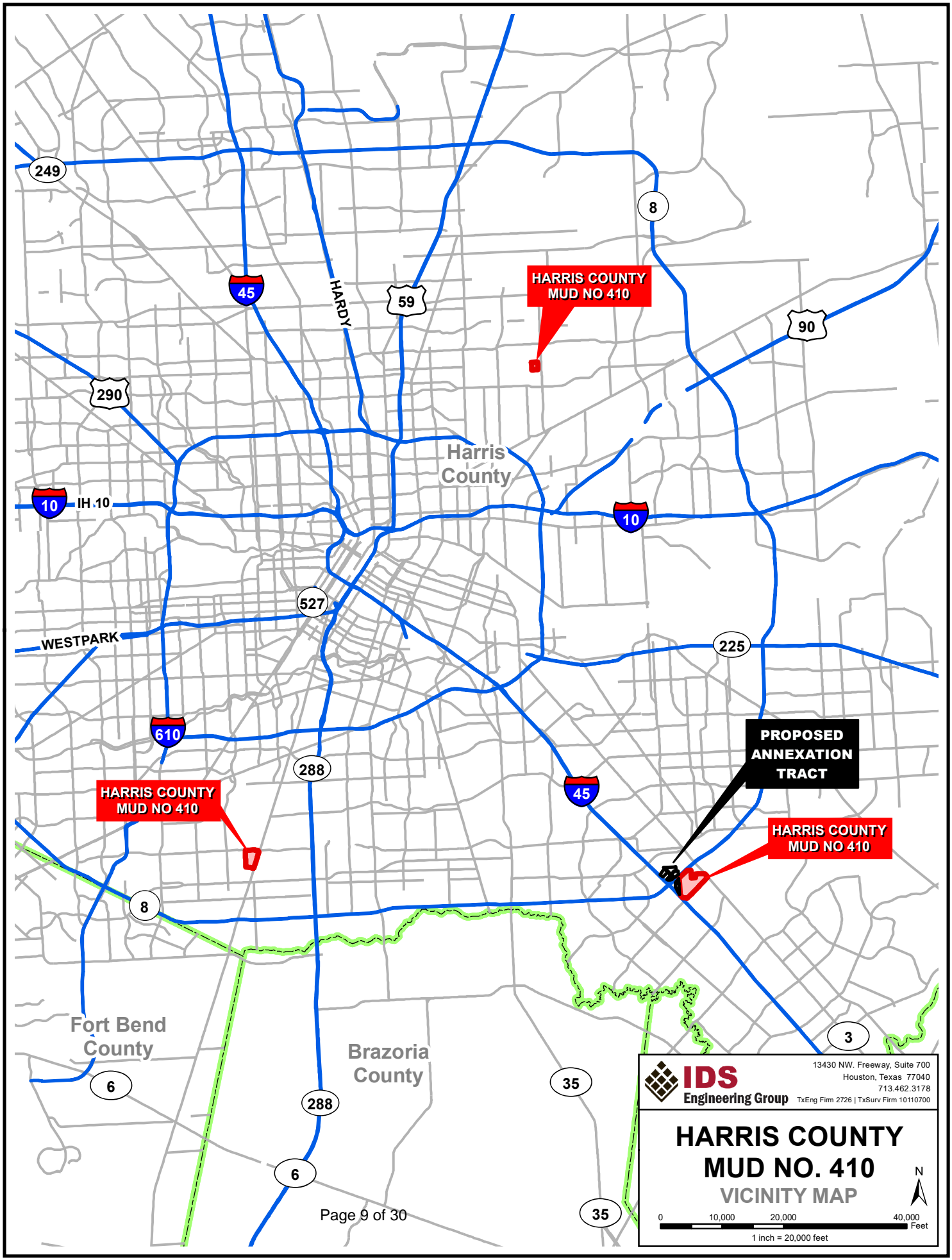
- Parcels (HCAD 2023-04)
- Proposed Annexation Tract
- HCMUD No. 410 Boundary

IDS
Engineering Group

13430 NW. Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
Phone: 713-462-3178
TxEng Firm 2726 | TxSurv Firm 10110700

**HARRIS COUNTY
M.U.D. NO. 410
PROPOSED 97.846 AC
ANNEXATION**





HARRIS COUNTY
MUD NO 410

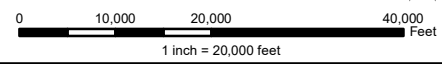
HARRIS COUNTY
MUD NO 410

HARRIS COUNTY
MUD NO 410

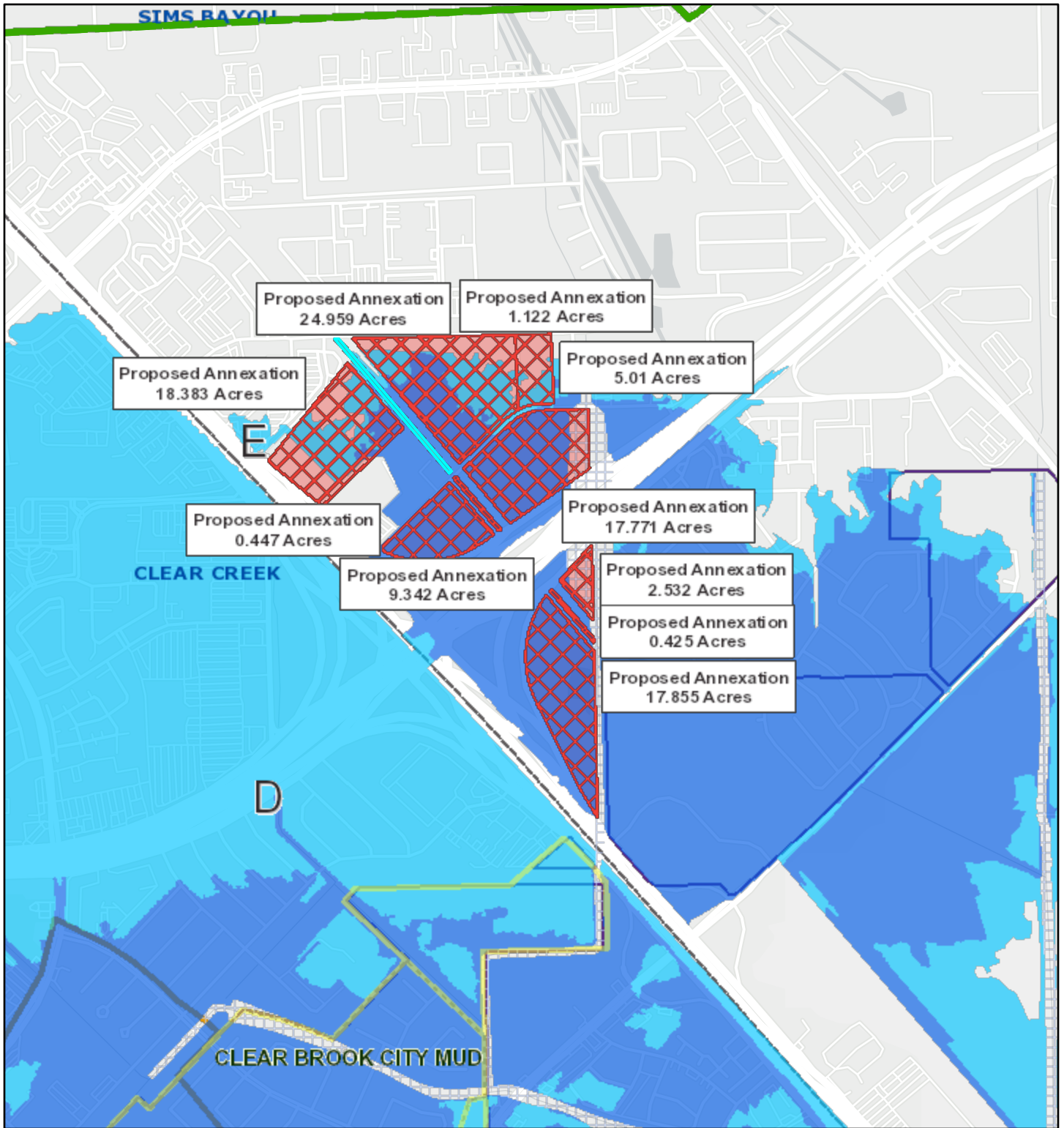
PROPOSED
ANNEXATION
TRACT

IDS
Engineering Group
13430 NW. Freeway, Suite 700
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3178
TxEng Firm 2726 | TxSurv Firm 10110700

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 410 VICINITY MAP



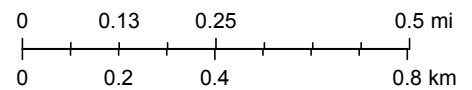
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 (97.846 acres)



10/3/2023, 8:14:39 AM

1:18,056

- Watersheds
- Texas Senate Districts
- Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones
- 100 Year Floodplain
- 500 Year Floodplain
- Floodway
- City Limits
- Council Districts
- Existing Acreage of District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2023

HPW - 20WR471 – Petition Addition (97.846) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410

Agenda Item#:

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 97.846 acres of land to HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 410, for inclusion in its District - DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of ten (10) tracts of land totaling 97.846 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of ten (10) tracts of land totaling 97.846 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 2004, and currently consists of 422.6 acres within Harris County. The District is within the corporate limits of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add ten (10) tracts of vacant land totaling 97.846 acres, proposed to be developed as industrial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of I-45, Scarsdale Boulevard, Dickinson Road, and Kurland Drive.


The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District will be provided with wastewater treatment by the City of Houston’s Metro Central Wastewater Treatment Plant and the City of Houston’s Almeda Sims Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the City.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 410 is Clear Creek, which flows to Clear Lake, and then into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tracts are within the 100-year floodplain (63%) and 500-year floodplain (19%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, storm water collection systems, and road facilities within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

5/2/2024
BE483EF0DF454E8...

Randall V, Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material part 1 of 2	Backup Material
Backup Material part 2 of 2	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2024

HPW - 20WR505 – Petition Addition (5.9977) Harris County
Municipal Utility District No. 278

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.9977 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 278**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.9977 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.9977 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1985, and currently consists of 1,230.1986 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.9977 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of William's Gully, Wilson Road, Atascocita Road, and Woodland Hills Drive. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 is William's Gully, which flows into Greens Bayou and then flows into the Houston Ship Channel. William's Gully is within the Greens Bayou watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within

the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

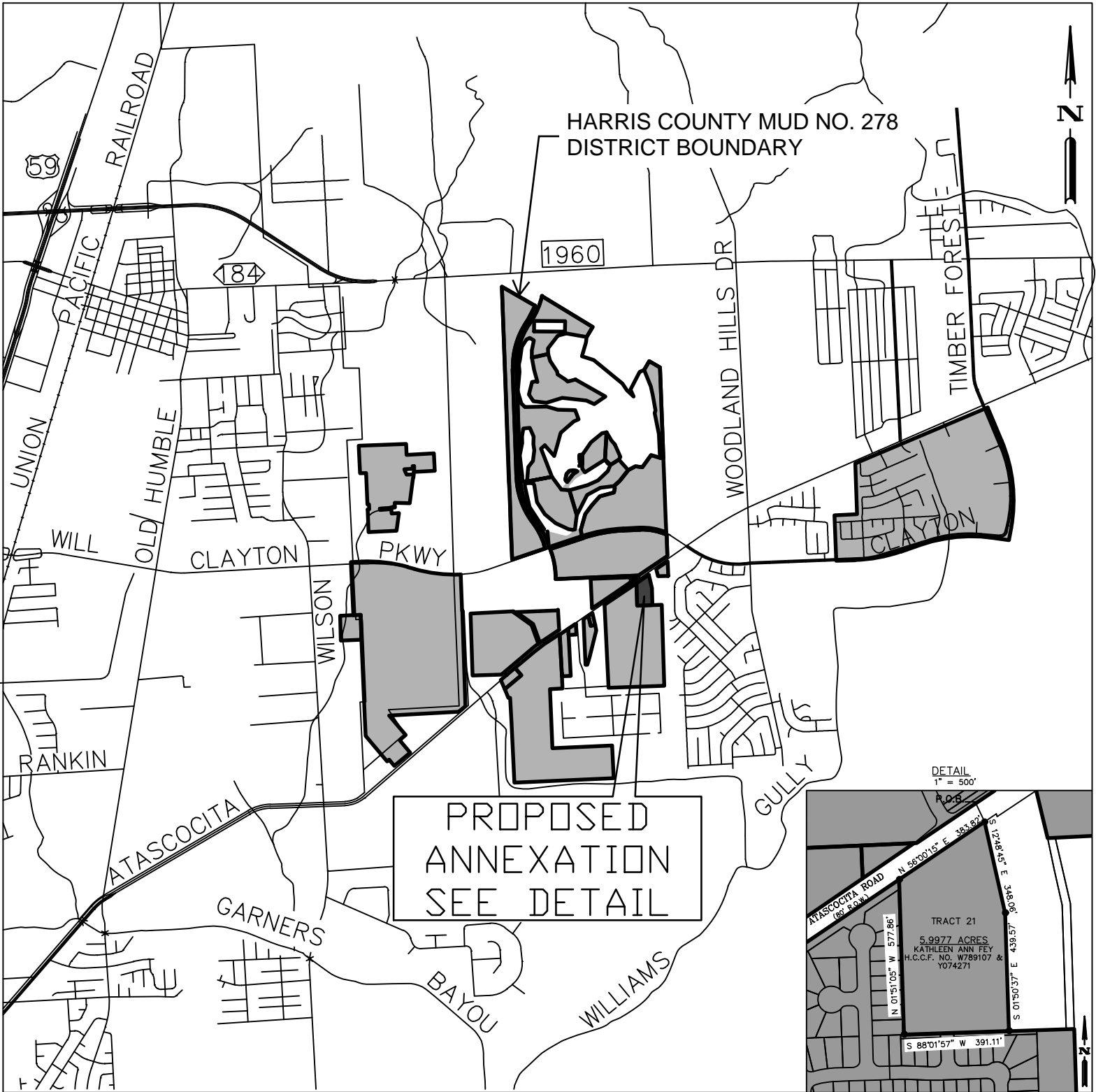
ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

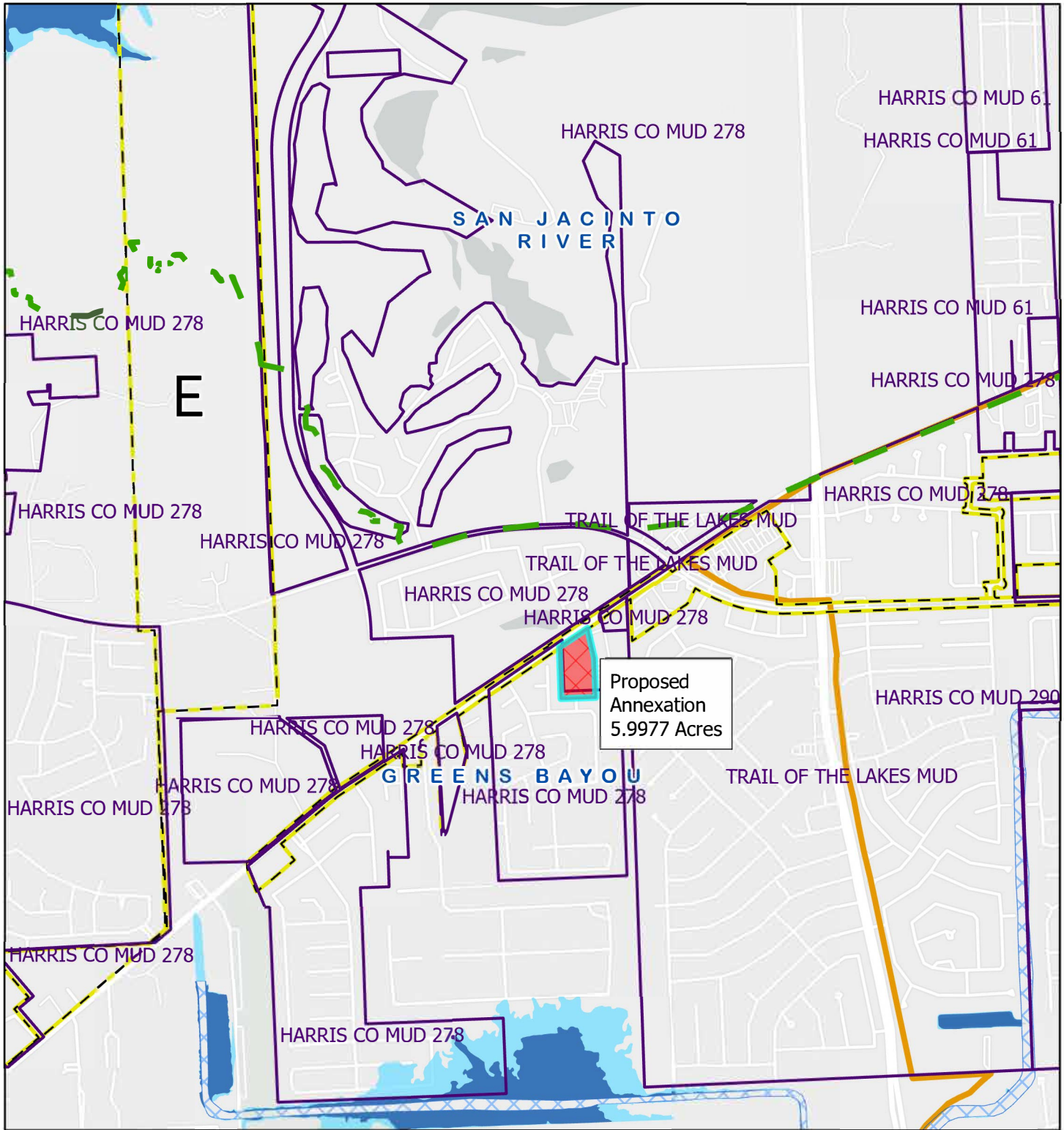
Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.






Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (5.9977 acres)

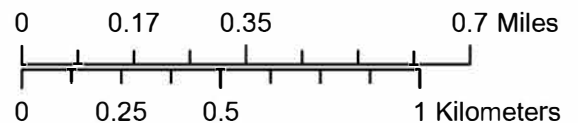


3/20/2024 10:52 AM

1:18,997

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones**
-  100 Year Floodplain

-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/27/2024

HPW - 20WR505 – Petition Addition (5.9977) Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 5.9977 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 5.9977 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 (the “District”) was created through the TCEQ in 1985, and currently consists of 1,230.1986 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 5.9977 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of William’s Gully, Wilson Road, Atascocita Road, and Woodland Hills Drive. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 278 is William’s Gully, which flows into Greens Bayou and then flows into the Houston Ship Channel. William’s Gully is within the Greens Bayou watershed. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

5/3/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

HPW - 20WR508 – Petition Addition (6.262) Emerald
Forest Utility District

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.262 acres of land to **EMERALD FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.262 acres to Emerald Forest Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.262 acres to Emerald Forest Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Emerald Forest Utility District (the "District") was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 809.2436 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the "City") and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.262 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Woodedge Drive, Jones Road, Cypress North Houston Road, and Perry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Emerald Forest Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Emerald Forest Utility District is Greens Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Randall V, Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

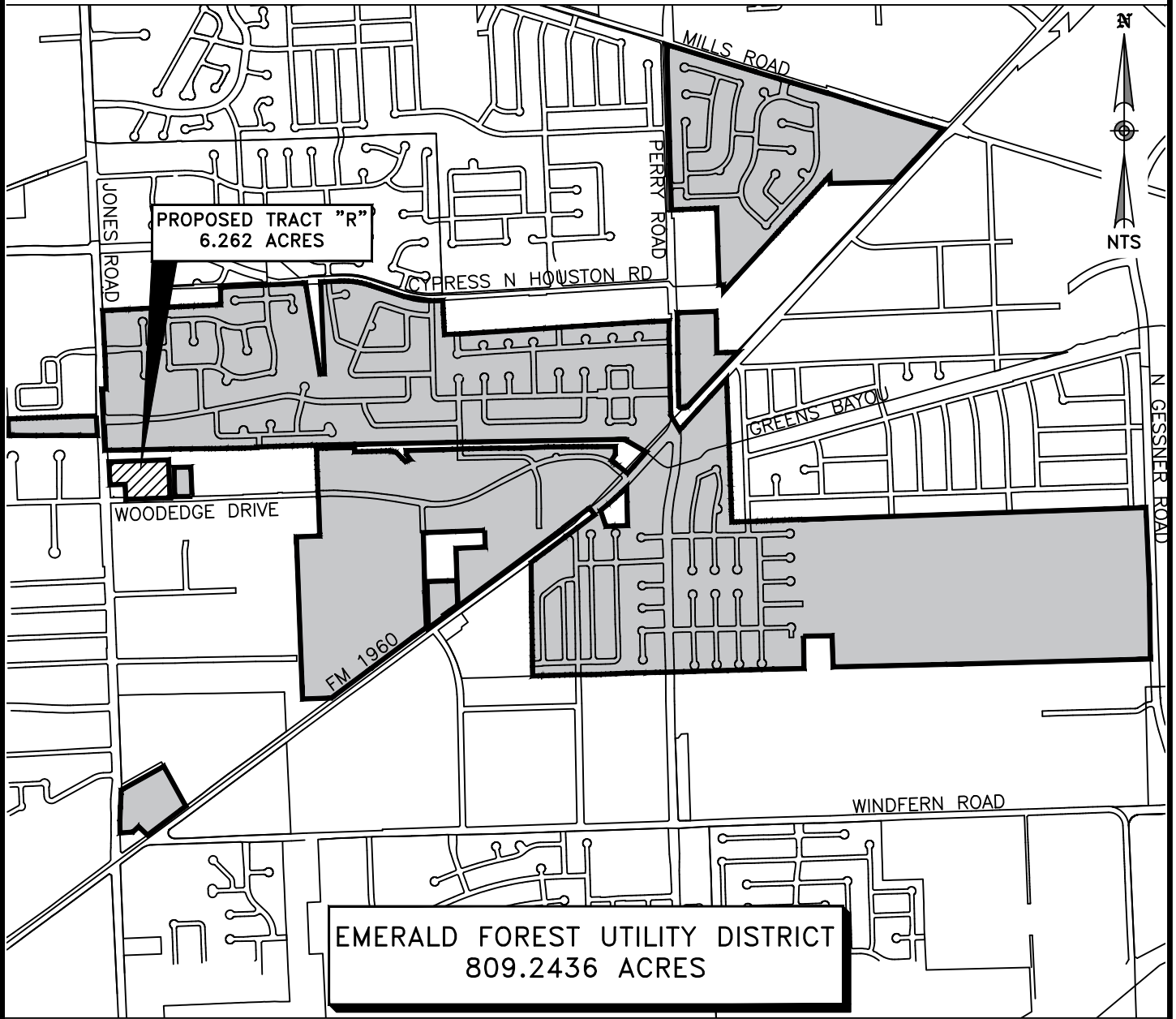
Description

Maps
Signed Coversheet

Type

Backup Material
Signed Cover sheet

EMERALD FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT
809.2436 ACRES
PROPOSED ANNEXATION OF 6.262 ACRES OF LAND
KEY MAP: 369 P



EMERALD FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT
809.2436 ACRES

PROPOSED TRACT "R"
6.262 ACRES

BAXTER & WOODMAN
Consulting Engineers

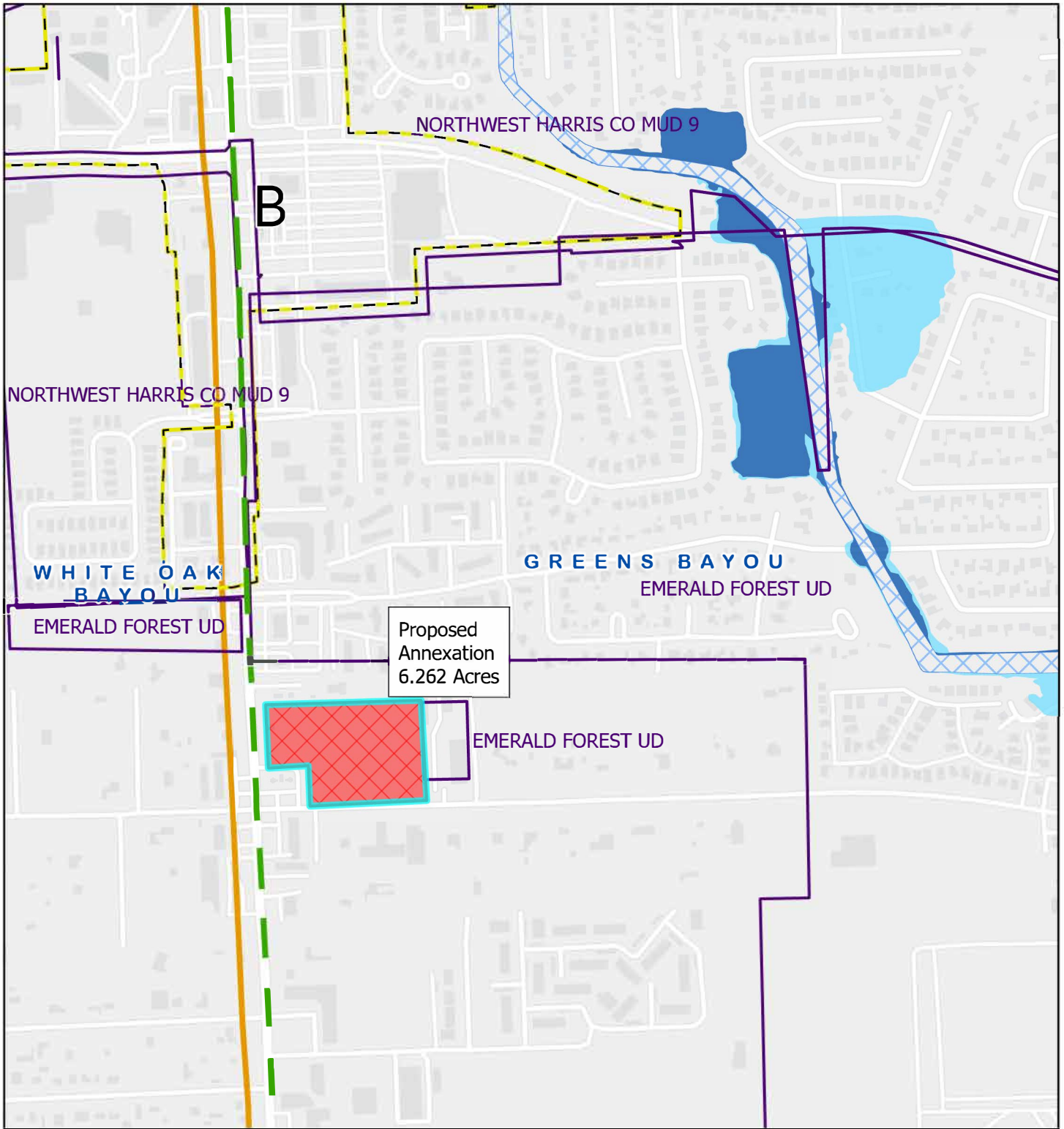
11450 COMPAQ CENTER WEST DRIVE, SUITE 660
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77070 (281)350-7027
www.baxterwoodman.com TBPELS FIRM No. F-21783

EMERALD FOREST UTILITY DISTRICT
6.262 ACRES ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

P:\EMFOR\2326335-7C Jones LLC\CAD\01_Civil_3D\02_Shts-Other\02_Exhibits\ANNEXATION MAP.dwg, 4/1/2024 10:19:18 AM, Chau Luong






Emerald Forest Utility District (6.262 acres)

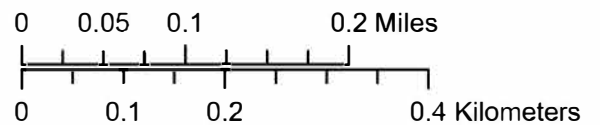


4/10/2024 12:57 PM

1:7,439

-  Watersheds
-  Texas Senate Districts
-  Texas House Districts
- Flood Hazard Zones**
-  100 Year Floodplain

-  500 Year Floodplain
-  Floodway
-  City Limits
-  Council Districts
-  Existing District





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 4/11/2024

HPW - 20WR508 – Petition Addition (6.262) Emerald Forest Utility District

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 6.262 acres to Emerald Forest Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City’s consent to the addition of 6.262 acres to Emerald Forest Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Emerald Forest Utility District (the “District”) was created through an act of the Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 809.2436 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston (the “City”) and has petitioned the City for consent to add 6.262 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as multi-family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Woodedge Drive, Jones Road, Cypress North Houston Road, and Perry Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City’s extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Emerald Forest Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Emerald Forest Utility District is Greens Bayou, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tract is not within the 100 or 500 year floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

DocuSigned by:

5/3/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB...

Randall V, Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Contact Information:

Ekaterina Fitos
Planning Director
Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-2712

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2024

HPW - 20DWO109 PES / CDM Smith Inc.

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between City of Houston and **CDM SMITH INC** for Lead and Copper Rule Management; providing a maximum contract amount - \$8,999,948.00 - Enterprise Fund

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith, Inc. for Lead and Copper Rule Management.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with CDM Smith, Inc. for Lead and Copper Rule Management and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Water Lead and Copper program. This program is required to maintain compliance with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s Revised Lead and Copper Rule (LCRR). The EPA's 2021 LCRR implementation requires that public water systems must adhere to the new guidelines set forth which includes initial service line inventory, notification to persons served of known or potential lead service line, public notification of a lead action level exceedance, and associated reporting requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services to ensure the City's compliance with EPA's LCRR. Under the scope of this contract, the Consultant shall evaluate, provide recommendations, lead efforts, and manage deliverables necessary to meet compliance requirements with the dates established by EPA. The scope of work shall be a step-wise approach via work orders issued by the City.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform professional engineering services as defined by the work order. The total contract amount is \$8,999,948.00. Professional engineering services fees will be authorized with a not-to exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.38% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Isani Consultants, LP	Construction management and engineering services	\$1,303,192.47	14.48%
2. Arreis Group, LLC	Utilities management and construction management, water line	\$ 849,595.09	9.44%
3. One World Strategy Group, LLC	Public engagement services	\$ 152,099.12	1.69%
4. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Printing and reprographic services	\$ 69,299.60	0.77%
TOTAL		\$2,374,186.28	26.38%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000MAO-0056-3

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Work	\$500,000.00	\$8,499,948.00	\$8,999,948.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,999,948.00
 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund
 Fund No. 8300

Contact Information:

Gabriel Mussio, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/8/2024

HPW - 20DWO109 PES / CDM Smith Inc.

Agenda Item#: 51.

Background:

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CDM Smith, Inc. for Lead and Copper Rule Management.

RECOMMENDATION: An ordinance approving a Professional Engineering Services contract with CDM Smith, Inc. for Lead and Copper Rule Management and allocate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Houston Water Lead and Copper program. This program is required to maintain compliance with Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)'s Revised Lead and Copper Rule (LCRR). The EPA's 2021 LCRR implementation requires that public water systems must adhere to the new guidelines set forth which includes initial service line inventory, notification to persons served of known or potential lead service line, public notification of a lead action level exceedance, and associated reporting requirements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of providing professional engineering services to ensure the City's compliance with EPA's LCRR. Under the scope of this contract, the Consultant shall evaluate, provide recommendations, lead efforts, and manage deliverables necessary to meet compliance requirements with the dates established by EPA. The scope of work shall be a step-wise approach via work orders issued by the City.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform professional engineering services as defined by the work order. The total contract amount is \$8,999,948.00. Professional engineering services fees will be authorized with a not-to exceed agreed upon amount based on the scope of the work order.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The standard M/WBE goal set for the project is 26.00%. The Consultant has proposed a 26.38% MWBE plan to meet the goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Isani Consultants, LP	Construction management and engineering services	\$1,303,192.47	14.48%
2. Arreis Group, LLC	Utilities management and construction management, water line	\$ 849,595.09	9.44%
3. One World Strategy Group, LLC	Public engagement services	\$ 152,099.12	1.69%
4. Gurrola Reprographics, Inc.	Printing and reprographic services	\$ 69,299.60	0.77%
TOTAL		\$2,374,186.28	26.38%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Designed by:

5/13/2024

BE463EF0DF454EB

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000MAO-0056-3

Estimated Spending Authority:			
Department	FY2024	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Work	\$500,000.00	\$8,499,948.00	\$8,999,948.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$8,999,948.00 - Fund No. 8300 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Contact Information:

Gabriel Mussio, P.E.
 Acting Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-4947

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2024

HPW - 20SWO164 Contract Award/ J. Rivas Construction
LLC

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,375,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding contract to **J RIVAS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-Establishment Work Order Contract #5; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to J. Rivas Construction LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #5 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$6,375,000.00 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of Houston Public Works, Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on December 1, 2023. Proposals were received on December 21, 2023. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	0.610
2.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.608
3.	Grava, LLC	0.750

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Transportation and Drainage

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Transportation and Drainage Operations. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to J. Rivas Construction LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Mitigation of Impact, and Controls with a low bid of \$6,375,000.00 (0.610 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount \$ 6,375,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Rivas Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 733,125.00	11.50%
2.	D. Solis Trucking, Inc.	Dump trucking	\$ 414,375.00	6.50%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J & A Trucking Services LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 318,750.00	5.00%
			-	-
		TOTAL	\$1,466,250.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,375,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,375,000.00

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0008-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$6,375,000.00

\$5,375,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project Fund

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.

Acting Deputy Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/27/2024

HPW - 20SWO164 Contract Award/ J. Rivas Construction LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #5.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to J. Rivas Construction LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #5 with a maximum contract amount not-to-exceed \$6,375,000.00 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of Houston Public Works, Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on December 1, 2023. Proposals were received on December 21, 2023. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	0.610
2.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.608
3.	Grava, LLC	0.750

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Transportation and Drainage Operations. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to J. Rivas Construction LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Mitigation of Impact, and Controls with a low bid of \$6,375,000.00 (0.610 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 6,375,000.00
--------------	-----------------

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Rivas Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

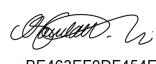
	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 733,125.00	11.50%
2.	D. Solis Trucking, Inc.	Dump trucking	\$ 414,375.00	6.50%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. J & A Trucking Services LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 318,750.00	5.00%
		-	-
	TOTAL	\$1,466,250.00	23.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,375,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,375,000.00

DocuSigned by:

 5/3/2024
 BE463FF0DF454EB
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0008-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$6,375,000.00

\$5,375,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project Fund

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
 Acting Deputy Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Document 00912 Contract Rider	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2024

HPW - 20SWO162 Contract Award/ J. Rivas Construction
LLC

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,375,000.00 out of Contributed Capital Project Fund; awarding contract to **J RIVAS CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for FY2024 Ditch Re-Establishment Work Order Contract #4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing a maximum contract amount

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to J. Rivas Construction LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4 with a maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$6,375,000.00 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on November 24, 2023. Proposals were received on December 14, 2023. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	0.617
2.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.610
3.	Grava, LLC	0.750
4.	Nerie Construction, LLC	0.870

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works, Transportation and Drainage Operations. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to J. Rivas Construction LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Mitigation of Impact, and Controls with a bid of \$6,375,000.00 (0.617 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount \$ 6,375,000.00

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Rivas Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 733,125.00	11.50%
1.	D. Solis Trucking, Inc.	Dump trucking	\$ 414,375.00	6.50%
		TOTAL	\$1,147,500.00	18.00%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
2.	J & A Trucking Services LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$ 318,750.00	5.00%
		TOTAL	\$ 318,750.00	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,375,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,375,000.00

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0007-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$6,375,000.00

\$5,375,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project Fund

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.

Acting Deputy Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations

Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 2/22/2024

HPW - 20SWO162 Contract Award/ J. Rivas Construction LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4.

RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY) Award a Construction Contract to J. Rivas Construction LLC for FY 2024 Ditch Re-establishment Work Order Contract #4 with a maximum not-to-exceed amount of \$6,375,000.00 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Transportation and Drainage Operations Program and is required to provide work authorization on a location-by-location as-needed basis, for the operation and maintenance of stormwater drainage assets.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the Citywide program that provides maintenance services for open drainage systems. The scope is established by each work authorization. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

PROPOSAL: This project was advertised for competitive sealed proposals on November 24, 2023. Proposals were received on December 14, 2023. The proposals received are as follows:

	<u>Proposer</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	0.617
2.	DL Glover Utilities, LLC	0.610
3.	Grava, LLC	0.750
4.	Nerie Construction, LLC	0.870

AWARD: A Selection Committee was comprised of members from Houston Public Works, Transportation and Drainage Operations. The Selection Committee reviewed the proposals and recommended that this construction contract be awarded to J. Rivas Construction LLC based on their Financial Capabilities, Experience, Safety, Key Personnel, Team Structure, Mitigation of Impact, and Controls with a bid of \$6,375,000.00 (0.617 Adjustment Factor).

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 6,375,000.00
--------------	-----------------

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, J. Rivas Construction LLC is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 18.00% MBE goal and 5.00% WBE goal for this project.


	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	J. Rivas Construction LLC	Ditch regrading	\$ 733,125.00	11.50%
1.	D. Solis Trucking, Inc.	Dump trucking	\$ 414,375.00	6.50%
	TOTAL		\$1,147,500.00	18.00%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
2. J & A Trucking Services LLC	Asphalt Paving	\$ 318,750.00	5.00%
TOTAL		\$ 318,750.00	5.00%

FISCAL NOTE: Funding for this item will be included in the FY2025 Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	Current FY24	Out Year 1	Total
Houston Public Works	\$5,375,000.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$6,375,000.00

DocuSigned by:

 5/6/2024
BE463EF0DF454EB
 Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-43M009-0007-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

Total: \$6,375,000.00

\$5,375,000.00 from Fund No. 4515 – Contributed Capital Project Fund

\$1,000,000.00 from Fund No. 2302 – Stormwater

Contact Information:

Johana Clark, P.E.
 Acting Deputy Director, Transportation & Drainage Operations
 Phone: (832) 395-2274

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Document 00912 Contract Rider	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2024

HPW - 20WWO1055 Contract Award/Vortex Lining
Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,145,036.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **VORTEX LINING SYSTEMS, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-in-Place Pipe Method (LDS); setting a deadline for bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingency and testing services

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated large diameter sewers throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 30, 2023. Bids were received on July 27,

2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Lining Systems, LLC	\$4,609,123.38
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,397,544.53
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$5,933,670.91

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC with a low bid of \$4,609,123.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,145,036.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,609,123.38
· Contingencies	\$ 230,456.45
· Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 230,456.17

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Chief Solutions, Inc.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$448,006.79	9.72%
2. NFD Construction, LLC.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$448,006.79	9.72%
TOTAL		\$896,013.58	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Construction material supplier	\$422,656.61	9.17%
TOTAL		\$1,318,670.19	28.61%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

Randall V. Macchi
Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0064-4
File No. WW4258-90

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,145,036.00
Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
Fund No. 8500

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
Phone: (832) 395-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 1/10/2024

HPW - 20WVO1055 Contract Award/Vortex Lining Systems, LLC

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS).

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Cured-In-Place Pipe Method (LDS) and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Large Diameter Sewer (LDS) Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated large diameter sewers throughout the City. The project involves sanitary sewer rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. The purpose is to reduce sanitary sewer overflows, which is accomplished by renewal/rehabilitation of deteriorated collection systems.

The work to be performed under this contract award is necessary to maintain compliance with Houston's wastewater consent decree with EPA and TCEQ.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of wastewater collection system rehabilitation by cured-in-place pipe method. This is a work order driven project. Work orders will be issued and prioritized based on factors that include, but are not limited to, sanitary sewer overflow and stoppage history, as set forth in the wastewater consent decree with the EPA and TCEQ. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The projects are located throughout the City of Houston.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 30, 2023. Bids were received on July 27, 2023. The three (3) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1.	Vortex Lining Systems, LLC	\$4,609,123.38
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$5,397,544.53
3.	Insituform Technologies, LLC	\$5,933,670.91

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Vortex Lining Systems, LLC with a low bid of \$4,609,123.38.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$5,145,036.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,609,123.38
· Contingencies	\$ 230,456.45
· Testing Services	\$ 75,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 230,456.17

Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this contract because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19.44% MBE goal and 9.17% WBE goal for this project.


	<u>MBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Chief Solutions, Inc.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$448,006.79	9.72%

2. NFD Construction, LLC.	Water and sewer line and related structures construction	\$448,006.79	9.72%
TOTAL		\$896,013.58	19.44%

<u>WBE – Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. BUKU Contractor's Supply, LLC	Construction material supplier	\$422,656.61	9.17%
TOTAL		\$1,318,670.19	28.61%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 5/8/2024
BE463EF0DF464EB...
 Randall V. Macchi
 Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. R-002013-0064-4
 File No. WW4258-90

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$5,145,036.00- Fund No. 8500 - Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund.

This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:

Dr. Joseph G. Majdalani, P.E.
 Senior Assistant Director, Houston Water
 Phone: (832) 395-8530

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form and Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2024

HPW – 20FAC2433 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,679,100.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX. CORP** for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, contingencies, and testing services - **DISTRICT E - FLICKINGER**

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Industrial TX Corp for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of Life Safety System Improvements of Chlorine and Ton Container buildings and the conversion of an existing Railcar building into a Chlorine Ton Container Building. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Kalluri Group, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2300 Federal Road, Houston, TX, 77015

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 29, 2023. Bids were received on February 1, 2024. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,285,542.50
2. RAVA Construction, LLC	\$3,287,000.00
3. Brown and Root Industrial Services	\$4,111,642.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp with a low bid of \$3,285,542.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,679,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,678,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 3,285,542.50
· Contingencies	\$ 164,277.13
· Testing Services	\$ 65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 164,280.37

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Hire Houston First’ (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City’s ‘Pay or Play’ ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 99,880.49	3.04%
2.	C&B Waterworks, Inc.	Concrete Contractor	\$ 200,089.54	6.09%
		TOTAL	\$ 299,970.03	9.13%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	MPHS, Inc, DBA Knappe Associates	Mechanical Equipment	\$ 461,618.72	14.05%
		TOTAL	\$ 461,618.72	14.05%

	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$ 53,225.79	1.62%
2.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Waterline Construction	\$ 58,482.66	1.78%
3.	Fleetcard, Inc, DBA Impac Fleet	Fuel Management	\$ 24,970.12	0.76%
		TOTAL	\$ 136,678.57	4.16%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Randy V. Maachi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-080D-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,679,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
Assistant Director, Capital Projects
Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Signed Coversheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 3/13/2024

HPW – 20FAC2433 Contract Award / Industrial TX Corp

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3.

RECOMMENDATION: Award a Construction Contract to Industrial TX Corp for East Water Purification Plant (EWPP) Chlorine System Improvements - Package 3 and appropriate funds.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to improve operability, maintainability, and reliability for the East Water Purification Plant.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of Life Safety System Improvements of Chlorine and Ton Container buildings and the conversion of an existing Railcar building into a Chlorine Ton Container Building. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This project was designed by Kalluri Group, Inc.

LOCATION: This project is located at 2300 Federal Road, Houston, TX, 77015

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on December 29, 2023. Bids were received on February 1, 2024. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX Corp.	\$3,285,542.50
2. RAVA Construction, LLC	\$3,287,000.00
3. Brown and Root Industrial Services	\$4,111,642.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Industrial TX Corp with a low bid of \$3,285,542.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,679,100.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$ 3,285,542.50
· Contingencies	\$ 164,277.13
· Testing Services	\$ 65,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$ 164,280.37

Testing Services will be provided by Ninyo & Moore Geotechnical & Environmental Sciences Consultants under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, Industrial TX Corp is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides benefits for some employees but will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund for others, in compliance with City policy.

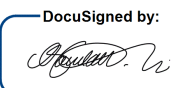
M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 13.00% MBE goal and 7.00% WBE goal for this project.

	<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Aviles Painting Contractor	Painting	\$ 99,880.49	3.04%
2.	C&B Waterworks, Inc.	Concrete Contractor	\$ 200,089.54	6.09%
		TOTAL	\$ 299,970.03	9.13%

	<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	MPHS, Inc, DBA Knape Associates	Mechanical Equipment	<u>\$ 461,618.72</u>	<u>14.05%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 461,618.72	14.05%
	<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1.	Automation Nation, Inc.	Programming	\$ 53,225.79	1.62%
2.	Mickie Service Company, Inc.	Waterline Construction	\$ 58,482.66	1.78%
3.	Fleetcard, Inc, DBA Impac Fleet	Fuel Management	<u>\$ 24,970.12</u>	<u>0.76%</u>
		TOTAL	\$ 136,678.57	4.16%

FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DocuSigned by:
 5/7/2024
 BE463EF0DF454EB...
 Randy V. Maachi, Chief Operating Officer
 Houston Public Works

WBS No. S-000056-080D-4

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$3,679,100.00 - Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction

Contact Information:

Markos E. Mengesha P.E., CCM
 Assistant Director, Capital Projects
 Phone: (832) 395-2365

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Maps	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ownership Information Form & Tax Report	Backup Material
Pay or Play	Backup Material
Bid Extension Letter	Backup Material
Bid Tabulations	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District B, District D, District G, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2024

PLN - Motion to set a public hearing date for Landmarks and Protected Landmarks

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:

SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE to designate Landmarks, Protected Landmarks and significant structures - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO and I - MARTINEZ**
HEARING DATE, WEDNESDAY - 9:00 A.M. - JUNE 26, 2024

Background:

Chapter 33, Sections 33-222 and 33-224 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark, Protected Landmark or Significant Structure upon application by the property owner.

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) recommends to City Council the approval of the following landmarks, protected landmarks and significant structure after determining the applications satisfied all criteria of the ordinance.

- Protected Landmark and Significant Structure: Humble-Exxon Building and Garage at 800 Bell/ 1616 Milam Street (HAHC approval date of Aug. 3, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: Knapp Chevrolet Building at 1230 Houston Avenue (HAHC approval date of Sep. 14, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: The Alexander Z. and Julia C. Hester House at 1703 West Street (HAHC approval date of Oct. 12, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: Braswell Building at 5613 Almeda Road (HAHC approval date of Dec. 14, 2023)
- Landmark: Menil House at 3363 San Felipe Road (HAHC approval date of Mar. 14, 2024)
- Protected Landmark: Concord Missionary Baptist Church at 7506 North Main Street (HAHC approval date of Mar. 14, 2024)
- Landmark: Frank A. Watts House at 2529 Stanmore Drive (HAHC approval date of May 9, 2024)

A public hearing on the designations is proposed for Wednesday, June 26, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers. Notice of the public hearing date and location will be published in a local newspaper of general circulation.

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Interim Director
Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison
832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan, Historic Preservation Planner IV
832-393-6556

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Coversheet (revised)

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District B, District D, District G, District H, District I

Item Creation Date: 5/10/2024

PLN - Motion to set a public hearing date for Landmarks and Protected Landmarks

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

NOT A REAL CAPTION

MOTION to set a hearing date for landmarks, protected landmarks and significant structures - **DISTRICTS B - JACKSON; D - EVANS-SHABAZZ; G - HUFFMAN; H - CASTILLO; and I - MARTINEZ**

Background:

Chapter 33, Sections 33-222 and 33-224 of the Code of Ordinances allows for City Council to designate a Landmark, Protected Landmark or Significant Structure upon application by the property owner.

The Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) recommends to City Council the approval of the following landmarks, protected landmarks and significant structure after determining the applications satisfied all criteria of the ordinance.

- Protected Landmark and Significant Structure: Humble-Exxon Building and Garage at 800 Bell/ 1616 Milam Street (HAHC approval date of Aug. 3, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: Knapp Chevrolet Building at 1230 Houston Avenue (HAHC approval date of Sep. 14, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: The Alexander Z. and Julia C. Hester House at 1703 West Street (HAHC approval date of Oct. 12, 2023)
- Protected Landmark: Braswell Building at 5613 Almeda Road (HAHC approval date of Dec. 14, 2023)
- Landmark: Menil House at 3363 San Felipe Road (HAHC approval date of Mar. 14, 2024)
- Protected Landmark: Concord Missionary Baptist Church at 7506 North Main Street (HAHC approval date of Mar. 14, 2024)
- Landmark: Frank A. Watts House at 2529 Stanmore Drive (HAHC approval date of May 9, 2024)

A public hearing on the designations is proposed for Wednesday, June 26, 9:00 a.m., in the City Hall Council Chambers.

Notice of the public hearing date and location will be published in a local newspaper of general circulation.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "JOsl", written over a horizontal line.

51C3A0FD6F0743D

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP

Interim Director

Planning and Development Department

Contact Information:

Anna Sedillo, Council Liaison

832-393-6578

Yasmin Arslan, Historic Preservation Planner IV

832-393-6556



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2024

WS1096972528 – Surveillance Box Camera Kits - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:

COWBOY CONCEALMENTS, LLC for Purchase of Concealment Boxes to conceal Surveillance Cameras, Electronics and Communication Equipment from the sole source supplier for Houston Police Department - \$163,750.00 - General Fund

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER KAMIN

This was Item 13 on Agenda of May 15, 2024.

Background:

WS1096972528 - Approve the purchase of concealment boxes to conceal surveillance cameras, electronics and communication equipment from the sole source supplier, Cowboy Concealments in the total amount of \$163,750.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a **one-time purchase** of concealment boxes used to hide surveillance cameras, electronics and communication equipment from sole source supplier, **Cowboy Concealments, LLC** in the amount of **\$163,750.00**.

The concealment boxes contain specialized communication boards, cooling systems, a customized mounting bracket system with camouflaged lenses and a water removal/protection system. This system utilizes the same replacement parts which are already in inventory stock, they would be used on a full-time basis once deployed with no annual cost and will be delivered to HPD headquarters located at 1200 Travis Street.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Police Department	\$163,750.00	\$0	\$163,750.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$163,750.00
General Fund
Fund 1000

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/2/2024

WS1096972528 – Surveillance Box Camera Kits - MOTION

Agenda Item#:

Background:

WS1096972528 - Approve the purchase of concealment boxes to conceal surveillance cameras, electronics and communication equipment from the sole source supplier, Cowboy Concealments in the total amount of \$163,750.00 for the Houston Police Department (HPD).

Specific Explanation:

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a **one-time purchase** of concealment boxes used to hide surveillance cameras, electronics and communication equipment from sole source supplier, **Cowboy Concealments, LLC** in the amount of **\$163,750.00**.

The concealment boxes contain specialized communication boards, cooling systems, a customized mounting bracket system with camouflaged lenses and a water removal/protection system. This system utilizes the same replacement parts which are already in inventory stock, they would be used on a full-time basis once deployed with no annual cost and will be delivered to HPD headquarters located at 1200 Travis Street.

This recommendation is made pursuant to subsection 252.022(a)(7) of the Texas Local Government Code, which provides that "a procurement of items that are available from only one source..." is exempt from the competitive requirements for purchases.

MWBE Subcontracting:

MWBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the Department is utilizing a sole source supplier for this purchase.

Fiscal Note:

Funding for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

5/6/2024

DocuSigned by:

6121834A077C41A...

Jedediah Greenfield
Chief Procurement Officer

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority

<u>Department</u>	<u>FY2024</u>	<u>Out Years</u>	<u>Total</u>
Houston Police Department	\$163,750.00	\$0	\$163,750.00

Amount and Source of Funding:

\$163,750.00 – General Fund (Fund 1000)

Contact Information:

Jedediah Greenfield SPD 832-393-9126

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Tax report	Backup Material
CPO Approval	Backup Material
Justification form	Backup Material
Ownership form	Backup Material

Ownership form
Certification of funds
OBO Goal
Quote
Sole Source letter

Backup material
Financial Information
Backup Material
Backup Material
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HCD24-48 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:

RESOLUTION confirming No Objection to proposed development of certain properties as Affordable Rental Housing, each located in City of Houston, Texas, and submittal of applications for Non-Competitive 4% Housing Tax Credits for such developments - **DISTRICT D - EVANS-SHABAZZ TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS RAMIREZ and PLUMMER**

This was Item 20 on Agenda of May 15, 2024

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the following applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the multifamily development listed below:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Council District	Total Units	AMI	Construction Type	Target Population
24448	Cordova Apartments	6160 Madden Ln	D	283	60%	New	Senior

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Cordova Apartments located in TIRZ 8 - Gulfgate

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on May 1, 2024.

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Development Department

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Cover Sheet

Type

Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/7/2024

District D

Item Creation Date: 4/9/2024

HCD24-48 4% HTC Resolution of No Objection

Agenda Item#: 9.

Background:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCD) recommends Council approve a Resolution of No Objection for the following applicant seeking 4% Housing Tax Credits (HTCs) for the multifamily development listed below:

TDHCA APP#	Development Name	Development Address	Council District	Total Units	AMI	Construction Type	Target Population
24448	Cordova Apartments	6160 Madden Ln	D	283	60%	New	Senior

The TDHCA administers the state's housing tax credit program, which provides federal tax credits to spur the development of quality, affordable housing.

In order to apply for the 4% tax credits, the developer must present a Resolution of No Objection from the governing body of the jurisdiction in which the development is located.

HCD has performed a threshold review and recommends a Resolution of No Objection for the following reasons:

- Cordova Apartments located in TIRZ 8 - Gulfgate

A public hearing on this Resolution was held on May 1, 2024.

DocuSigned by:

Michael Nichols

Michael Nichols, Director

Contact Information:

Roxanne Lawson
(832) 394-6307



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

MYR - TA Ord Amendment 2024

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:

ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE IV OF CHAPTER 44 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, relating to Tax Abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing Tax Abatement Agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing an effective date; providing for severability; containing a savings clause

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JACKSON, KAMIN, RAMIREZ and ALCORN

This was Item 21 on Agenda of May 15, 2024

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to tax abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for an effective date; providing for severability; and containing a savings clause.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an Ordinance amending Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to tax abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for an effective date; providing for severability; and containing a savings clause.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Before entering into tax abatement agreements, Texas Tax Code Section 312.002(a) requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria and elect to become eligible to participate in tax abatement. Each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. City Council last adopted tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 4, 2022, which became effective on May 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-344, as codified in Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas ("Tax Abatement Ordinance"). The current Tax Abatement Ordinance is set to expire on May 19, 2024.

Proposed amendments to the tax abatement guidelines and criteria include amending the definition of "total green stormwater infrastructure cost" in Section 44-121 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, to increase the value of tax abatement for green stormwater infrastructure involving urban forestry and native ecosystem restoration through the planting of certain trees or shrubs. An increase of eligible abated maintenance costs from two years of maintenance to five

years of maintenance under the green stormwater infrastructure abatement better aligns with the development costs associated with green stormwater infrastructure in retail developments. These proposed amendments aim to increase the utility of this tax abatement incentive, which in turn increases the efficacy of the Resilient Houston plan and other economic and social benefits.

The Mayor’s Office of Economic Development recommends amending the tax abatement guidelines and criteria and adopting the amended tax abatement guidelines and criteria effective for 2 years and electing to continue the City’s eligibility to participate in tax abatement.

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 2022-344, 5/4/2022

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
832.393.0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description
Coversheet

Type
Signed Cover sheet



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/14/2024

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/17/2024

MYR - TA Ord Amendment 2024

Agenda Item#: 12.

Background:

SUBJECT: An Ordinance amending Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to tax abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for an effective date; providing for severability; and containing a savings clause.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an Ordinance amending Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to tax abatement; reauthorizing guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for an effective date; providing for severability; and containing a savings clause.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Before entering into tax abatement agreements, Texas Tax Code Section 312.002(a) requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria and elect to become eligible to participate in tax abatement. Each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. City Council last adopted tax abatement guidelines and criteria on May 4, 2022, which became effective on May 19, 2022, by Ordinance No. 2022-344, as codified in Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas ("Tax Abatement Ordinance"). The current Tax Abatement Ordinance is set to expire on May 19, 2024.

Proposed amendments to the tax abatement guidelines and criteria include amending the definition of "total green stormwater infrastructure cost" in Section 44-121 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, to increase the value of tax abatement for green stormwater infrastructure involving urban forestry and native ecosystem restoration through the planting of certain trees or shrubs. An increase of eligible abated maintenance costs from two years of maintenance to five years of maintenance under the green stormwater infrastructure abatement better aligns with the development costs associated with green stormwater infrastructure in retail developments. These proposed amendments aim to increase the utility of this tax abatement incentive, which in turn increases the efficacy of the Resilient Houston plan and other economic and social benefits.

The Mayor's Office of Economic Development recommends amending the tax abatement guidelines and criteria and adopting the amended tax abatement guidelines and criteria effective for 2 years and electing to continue the City's eligibility to participate in tax abatement.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell".

545B5225577744D...

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
Chief Economic Development Officer

Prior Council Action:

Ord. 2022-344, 5/4/2022

Contact Information:

Gwendolyn Tillotson-Bell
832.393.0937



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2024

HPW 20RDP10272 / Fee Sale of 126,627 square feet of
land/Parcel SY24-017

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing sale of 126,627 square feet of City fee owned land, situated in John Austin Survey, Abstract No. 1, Harris County, Texas; selling property to **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** to reconstruct a portion of the IH 45 Highway, Known as the North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP), at IH 69 North and IH 10, between Houston's Downtown and North Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8), in consideration of its payment to the City in the amount of \$261,051.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - CASTILLO**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS KAMIN, CASTILLO, CARTER and PLUMMER

This was Item 40 on Agenda of May 15, 2024

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Parcel SY24-017.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$261,051.00. Parcel SY24-017.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works-Capital Projects-Real Estate Services received an offer from Larry Montenegro, Right-of-Way Agent for Texas Land Professionals on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation to purchase 126,627 square feet out of a City fee owned 5.899-acre tract of land, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. The acquisition request is for constructing a portion of the IH 45 Highway Construction Project, known as The North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) at IH 69 North and IH 10. The North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) is a reconstruction of I-45N, between Houston's downtown and North Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8).

Section 272.001(b)(5) of the Local Government Code, pertaining to the sale of real property interests to a governmental entity that has the power of eminent domain, provides for the payment of a consideration based upon the appraised fair market value. The Texas Department of Transportation submitted its appraisal report performed by Lory R. Johnson, MAI, SR/WA with Atrium with its purchase offer to the City. A staff appraiser in Houston Public Works has reviewed the appraisal report and finds it acceptable. The sale has been reviewed and approved by Houston

Public Works – Transportation and Drainage Operations.

The City will sell to the Texas Department of Transportation:

Parcel SY24-017

126,627 square feet of Land	
Valued at \$1.75 PSF x 100%.....	\$221,597.00 (R)
Depreciated Improvements	\$39,454.00

TOTAL SALE: \$261,051.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1 in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$261,051.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet
Aerial Map	Backup Material
Parcel Map	Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District H

Item Creation Date: 4/22/2024

HPW 20RDP10272 / Fee Sale of 126,627 square feet of land/Parcel SY24-017

Agenda Item#:

Background:

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving and authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. Parcel SY24-017.

RECOMMENDATION: It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1, in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$261,051.00. Parcel SY24-017.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Houston Public Works-Capital Projects-Real Estate Services received an offer from Larry Montenegro, Right-of-Way Agent for Texas Land Professionals on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation to purchase 126,627 square feet out of a City fee owned 5.899-acre tract of land, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1. The acquisition request is for constructing a portion of the IH 45 Highway Construction Project, known as The North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) at IH 69 North and IH 10. The North Houston Highway Improvement Project (NHHIP) is a reconstruction of I-45N, between Houston's downtown and North Sam Houston Tollway (Beltway 8).

Section 272.001(b)(5) of the Local Government Code, pertaining to the sale of real property interests to a governmental entity that has the power of eminent domain, provides for the payment of a consideration based upon the appraised fair market value. The Texas Department of Transportation submitted its appraisal report performed by Lory R. Johnson, MAI, SR/WA with Atrium with its purchase offer to the City. A staff appraiser in Houston Public Works has reviewed the appraisal report and finds it acceptable. The sale has been reviewed and approved by Houston Public Works – Transportation and Drainage Operations.

The City will sell to the Texas Department of Transportation:

Parcel SY24-017

126,627 square feet of Land	
Valued at \$1.75 PSF x 100%.....	\$221,597.00 (R)
Depreciated Improvements	\$39,454.00

TOTAL SALE: \$261,051.00

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899-acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1 in exchange to the City of a consideration of \$261,051.00.

FISCAL NOTE: Revenue for this item is included in the FY2024 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:



4/26/2024

BE463EF0DE454EB...

Randall V. Macchi, Chief Operating Officer
Houston Public Works

Amount and Source of Funding:

REVENUE
Fund 1000
General Fund

Contact Information:

Addie L. Jackson, Esq.
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services
(832) 395-3164

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Aerial Map
Parcel Map
Attachment A

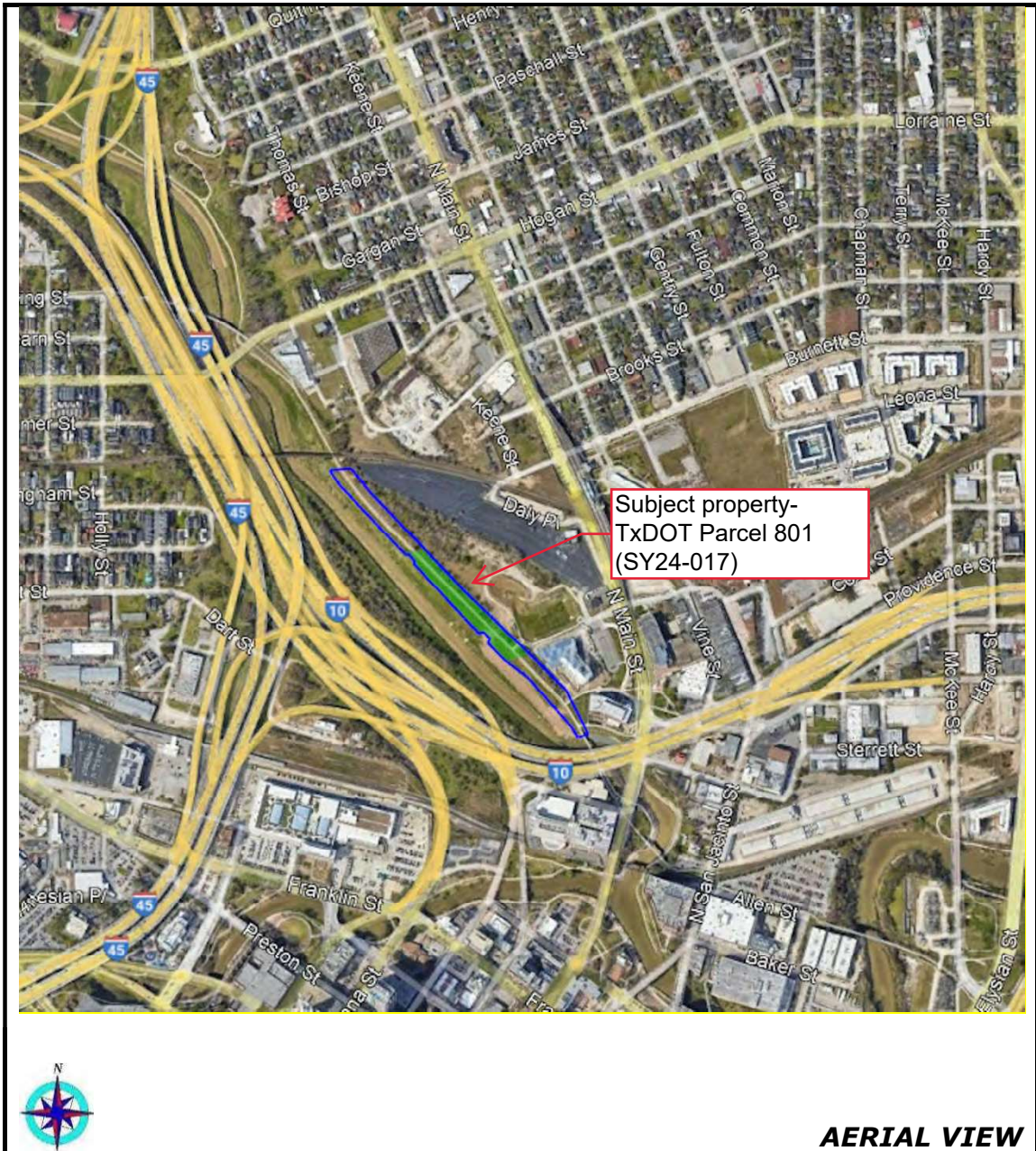
Type

Backup Material
Backup Material
Financial Information

Sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899 acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Local Address: NEL of White Oak Bayou, NE of IH 10 and IH 45/Gulf Fwy, along the Heights Bike Trl, Houston, Harris County, Texas
Taken By: Google Earth
Looking: At subject property

Date Taken: 2022
1. Point from which taken: Aerial

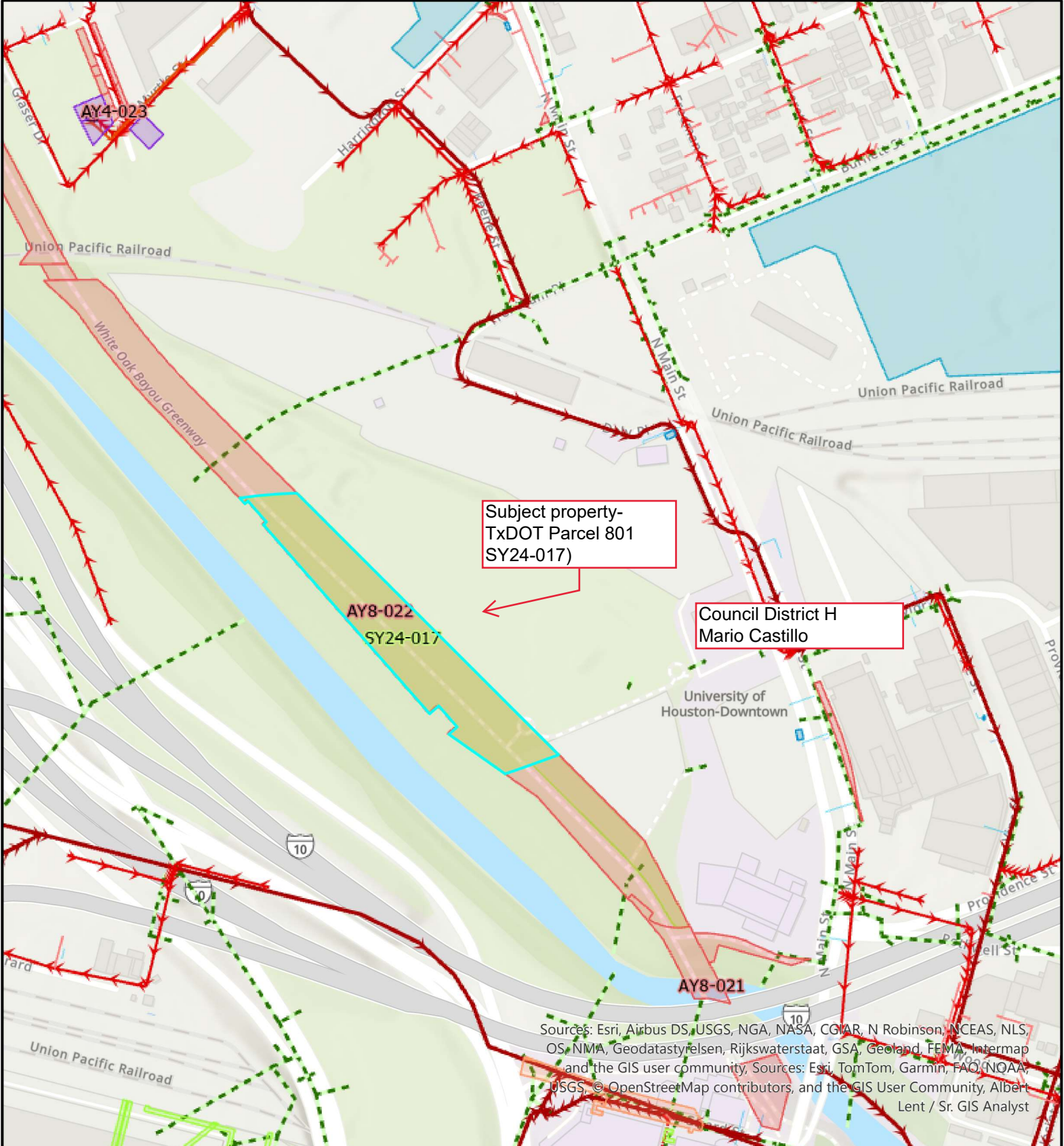


*Blue: Property Boundary (estimated by appraiser)
*Green: Proposed Fee Simple Acquisition (estimated by appraiser)

LOCATION MAP

Sale of 126,627 square feet out of a 5.899 acre tract described as Tract 4, out of the John Austin Survey, A-1.

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX





CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 5/21/2024

Item Creation Date:

MYR - Special disaster posting - Derecho storm - May 16,
2024

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation period began due to the severe derecho storm; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

Background:

The City's Emergency Management Coordinator recommends City Council approve an ordinance to authorize the extension of the local state of disaster proclamation that Mayor Whitmire issued on May 17, 2024, in response to the imminent threat to the people and communities of Houston resulting from the severe weather and a derecho storm that resulted in tornadoes, hurricane-force winds, property damage, a tremendous amount of debris, due in part, to numerous downed trees, and prolonged power outages.

Chapter 418 of the Texas Government Code establishes a coordinated system for local disaster responses that ties into State and federal disaster programs. To effectuate an immediate response effort, the presiding officers of local political subdivisions are authorized to declare a local disaster by proclamation. However, Chapter 418 of the Texas Government Code requires action by the governing body for the declaration of a local state of disaster to extend more than seven days. The proposed ordinance would accomplish that purpose by extending the declaration for 12 months, while empowering the City to continue to take actions and emergency measures in support of the City's and Houstonians' response to and recovery from last week's unexpected and severe derecho storm.

Fiscal Note: There is no impact to the fiscal budget or no additional spending authority. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
City of Houston Legal Department

Contact Information:

Deidra Penny, Deputy City Attorney, 832-393-6246

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Emergency posting

Type

Public Notice

NOTICE OF SPECIAL EMERGENCY ITEM
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON

Because of the potential for loss of life and property to people and communities of the City of Houston resulting from the severe and unexpected derecho storm that occurred on May 16, 2024, an emergency, urgent public necessity, and imminent threat to public health and safety exists requiring immediate action of the City Council of the City of Houston. Pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.041 and 551.045, **NOTICE** is hereby given of the following Special Emergency Item to be considered by the City Council of the City of Houston at the City Council meeting to be held **WEDNESDAY, MAY 22, 2024**, at 9:00 a.m. in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, Houston, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following:

ORDINANCE authorizing the Mayor of Houston to extend or continue a proclamation of a local state of disaster for the City of Houston beyond the seven-day period after the proclamation period began due to the severe derecho storm; making certain findings related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

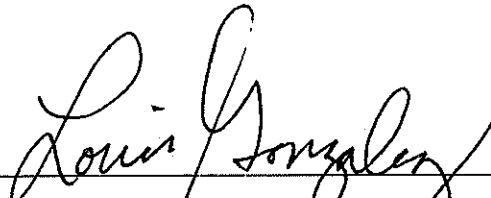
WITNESS my official signature this the 20th day of May, 2024.

DocuSigned by:
Pat Jefferson-Daniel
2F30AB366C0B4B1...

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on May 20, 2024, at 12:49 (am/pm).

by 
for Pat Jefferson-Daniel
City Secretary